

**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**SPECIFICATIONS AND BID DOCUMENTS**  
**Construction Bid with Sub-Contractors**

**BID NUMBER: 25-58**

**For**

**2025 Lighting Modernization**  
**November 06, 2025**



**BID DUE DATE:** 2:00 P.M., Tuesday, November 25, 2025

**VIRTUAL BID OPENING:** 2:15 P.M., Tuesday, November 25, 2025  
Google Meet ID: [meet.google.com/erk-vjyw-pza](https://meet.google.com/erk-vjyw-pza)  
Phone Number: 617-675-4444  
PIN: 491 020 418 0044#

**BID BOND:** 5% of Contract Amount

**PERFORMANCE/MATERIAL  
& LABOR PAYMENT BOND:** 100% of Contract Amount

**CONTRACT PERIOD:** Substantial Completion Deadline: March 16, 2026  
Final Completion Deadline: April 13, 2026

**ELECTRONIC BID SUBMITTAL:**

Bid responses will only be accepted electronically  
via E-bidding through DemandStar ([WWW.DEMANDSTAR.COM](http://WWW.DEMANDSTAR.COM))  
**It is highly recommended that new DemandStar users complete the account  
setup process prior to project due date/time.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIFICATION SECTION	PAGES
<b>DIVISION 0 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Notice to Bidders .....	1
Instructions to Bidders/Requirements for Bidding .....	13
General Conditions .....	11
Insurance Requirements .....	1
<b>RETURN ALL EXHIBITS WITH THE BID</b>	
Exhibit A Bid Form .....	9
*Exhibit B RBO Bid Notice and Compliance Certification .....	3
*Exhibit C Local Employment Program Compliance .....	2
*Exhibit D City of Evanston M/W/D/EBE Policy .....	1
Exhibit E M/W/D/EBE Participation Compliance Form .....	2
Exhibit F M/W/D/EBE Participation Waiver Request .....	1
Exhibit G Construction Contractors’ Assistance Organizations .....	1
Exhibit H Certification of Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity .....	1
Exhibit I Disclosure of Ownership Interests .....	4
Exhibit J Additional Information Sheet.....	1
Exhibit K Certification of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Act .....	1
Exhibit L Major Sub-Contractors Listing .....	1
Exhibit M Conflict of Interest .....	1
Exhibit N Signature Form .....	1
Exhibit O Contractor Services Agreement Acknowledgement	
Exhibit O Contractor Services Agreement .....	24
Exhibit P BID Bond Submittal Label .....	1
<b>DIVISION 1 – General Requirements</b>	
Section 010000 Project Requirements.....	3 Pages
Section 010100 Summary of Work.....	3 Pages
Section 010270 Applications for Payment.....	3 Pages
Section 010600 Regulatory Requirements.....	3 Pages
Section 010950 Referenced Standards and Definitions.....	8 Pages
Section 011050 Existing Utility Procedures.....	3 Pages
Section 012000 Project Meetings.....	3 Pages
Section 012100 Allowances .....	2 Pages
Section 012700 Unit Prices .....	2 Pages
Section 013000 Submittals .....	9 Pages
Section 014000 Quality Control.....	5 Pages
Section 015000 Temporary Facilities .....	4 Pages
Section 016000 Material and Equipment .....	4 Pages
Section 016300 Substitutions.....	3 Pages
Section 017000 Project Closeout .....	3 Pages

Section 017100 Cleaning .....	3 Pages
Section 017200 Project Record Documents .....	2 Pages
Section 017300 Operating and Maintenance Data.....	5 Pages
Section 017400 Warranties and Bonds.....	2 pages

**DIVISION 26**

Section 260519 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables .....	5 Pages
Section 260529 Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems .....	6 Pages
Section 260533 Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems .....	11 Pages
Section 265619 LED Exterior Lighting .....	8 Pages

**ATTACHMENTS**

Drawings.....	19
Ordinance 23-O-25, Responsible Bidder Ordinance.....	20
Prevailing Wages .....	10
DemandStar E-bidding Information .....	13

**\*NOTE: THE SELECTED BIDDER WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE REGULATIONS CONTAINED IN CITY OF EVANSTON ORDINANCE 60-O-14 AMENDMENTS TO THE LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (LEP) AND ORDINANCE 23-O-25 THE RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE**

## CITY OF EVANSTON

### NOTICE TO BIDDERS

The City's Purchasing Office will receive bids until 2:00 P.M. local time Tuesday, November 25, 2025, and will be publicly read virtually via Google Meets at 2:15 P.M. Interested parties can use the following link: [meet.google.com/erk-vjyw-pza](https://meet.google.com/erk-vjyw-pza) or join by phone 617-675-4444 PIN: 491 020 418 0044# to access the virtual bid opening. Responses will only be accepted electronically via E-bidding through DemandStar ([www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com)). Although registration is required, vendors can download solicitations and upload responses for free. Bids shall cover the following:

#### **2025 Lighting Modernization** **Bid Number: 25-58**

Work on this project includes the upgrading of existing lighting fixtures from HID to LED technology at six parks. The retrofitting of existing fixtures is proposed at the Lakefront Path, Smith Park, Lovelace Park, Mason Park, Eggleston Park, and Perry Park.

The City of Evanston (the City) in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, hereby notifies all Bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that the contract(s) entered into pursuant to this Notice will be awarded to the successful Bidders without discrimination on the ground of race, color, religion, sex, age, sexual orientation, marital status, disability, familial status or national origin. The State of Illinois requires under Public Works contracts that the general prevailing rate of wages in this locality be paid for each craft or type of worker hereunder. This requirement is in accordance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130) as amended. The City of Evanston reserves the right to reject any or all submittals or to accept the submittal(s) deemed most advantageous to the City.

The Evanston City Council also reserves the right to award the contract to an Evanston firm if that firm's bid is within 5% of the low bid.

Each Bidder shall be required to submit with their bid a disclosure of ownership interest statement form in accordance with the provisions of City Code Section 1-18-1 *et seq.* Failure to submit such information will result in the disqualification of such bid.

Tammi Nunez  
Purchasing Manager

## **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS/REQUIREMENTS FOR BIDDING (CONTRACTS OVER \$25,000)**

### **1. ON-LINE NOTIFICATION OF SOLICITATIONS**

---

The City is utilizing Demandstar.com ([www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com)) for on-line notification purposes only for sealed bids when it is anticipated that the amount of the resulting contract will be in excess of its formal bid limit of \$25,000, such as this requirement. Interested Bidders are required to submit a sealed bid to the City by the date/time indicated for this requirement on the forms provided by the City.

### **2. SUBMISSION OF BIDS**

---

- A. The City of Evanston will no longer accept hard copy paper submittals for any solicitation. Responses will only be accepted electronically via E-bidding through DemandStar ([WWW.DEMANDSTAR.COM](http://WWW.DEMANDSTAR.COM)). Although registration is required, vendors can download solicitations and upload bid responses for free. **Please refer to attached DemandStar E-bidding documents.**
- B. ANY BIDS RECEIVED AFTER THE TIME AND DATE SPECIFIED FOR THE RECEIPT OF BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. It is the sole responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that his or her bid is delivered by the stated bid opening time. THE CITY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INCOMPLETE UPLOADED SUBMITTALS.
- C. Bids will be opened on the date and time stated.
- D. Any Bidder may withdraw his or her bid by letter or with proper identification by personally securing his or her bid at any time prior to the stated bid opening time. No telephone request for withdrawal of bids will be honored.

### **3. PREPARATION OF BIDS**

---

The Bidder must prepare the bid on the attached bid forms. Unless otherwise stated, all blank spaces on the bid form or pages must be filled in. Either a unit price, lump sum price, or a "no-bid", as the case may be, must be stated for each and every item and must be either typed in or written in ink.

### **4. SIGNING OF BIDS**

---

- A. Bids which are signed for a partnership should be signed in the firm's name by all partners or in the firm's name by Attorney-in-Fact. If signed by Attorney-in-Fact, there should be attached to the bid a Power of Attorney evidencing authority to sign the bid, dated the same date as the bid and executed by all partners of the firm.
- B. Bids which are signed for a corporation should have the correct corporate name thereon and signature of an authorized officer of the corporation manually written below the corporate name following words "By: \_\_\_\_\_" title of office held by the person signing for corporation, which shall appear below signature of an officer.

- C. Bids which are signed by an individual doing business under a fictitious name should be signed in the name of the individual "doing business as. \_\_\_\_\_."
- D. The name of each person signing the bid shall be typed or printed below his or her signature.

**5. CONSIDERATION OF BIDS**

---

The Purchasing Specialist shall represent and act for the City in all matters pertaining to this bid and the contract in conjunction therewith.

**6. WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS**

---

Bidders may withdraw or cancel their bids at any time prior to the advertised bid opening time. After the bid opening time, no bid shall be withdrawn or canceled for a period of sixty (60) calendar days. When contract approval is required by another agency, such as the Federal Government or the State of Illinois, no bid shall be withdrawn or canceled for a period of ninety (90) calendar days.

**7. ERRORS IN BIDS**

---

Bidders are cautioned to verify their bids before submission. Negligence on the part of the respondent in preparing the bid confers no right for withdrawal or modification of the bid after it has been opened. In case of error in the extension of prices in the bid, unit prices will govern.

**8. ADDENDA**

---

- A. Any and all changes to the specifications/plans are valid only if they are included by written addendum to all Bidders. Each Bidder must acknowledge receipt of any addenda by indicating on the Bid form. Each Bidder, by acknowledging receipt of any addenda, is responsible for the contents of the addenda and any changes to the bid therein. Failure to acknowledge any addenda may cause the bid to be rejected.
- B. Addenda information is available over the internet at: [City of Evanston Notices to Bidders](#) or [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com), or by contacting the Purchasing Office.

**9. RESERVED RIGHTS**

---

The City of Evanston reserves the right at any time and for any reason to cancel his or her solicitation, to accept or reject any or all bids or any portion thereof, or to accept an alternate response. The City reserves the right to waive any immaterial defect in any response. The City may seek clarification from any respondent at any time, and failure to respond within a reasonable time period, or as otherwise directed, will be cause for rejection.

**10. AWARD**

---

It is the intent of the City to award a contract to the lowest responsible Bidder meeting specifications. The City reserves the right to determine the lowest

responsible Bidder on the basis of an individual item, groups of items, or in any way determined to be in the best interest of the City. Award will be based on the following factors (where applicable): (a) adherence to all conditions and requirements of the bid specifications; (b) price; (c) qualifications of the Bidder, including past performance, financial responsibility, general reputation, experience, service capabilities, and facilities; (d) delivery or completion date; (e) product appearance, workmanship, finish, taste, feel, overall quality, and results of product testing; (f) maintenance costs and warranty provisions; and (g) repurchase or residual value.

#### **11. INTERPRETATION OR CORRECTION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS**

---

Bidder's shall promptly notify the City of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or error that they discover upon examination of the bidding documents. Interpretations, corrections, and changes will be made by addendum. Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting a bid that all addenda have been received and are acknowledged in the bid.

#### **12. INCONSISTENCIES AND OMISSIONS**

---

These specifications and the accompanying plans, if any, are intended to include all information necessary for the work contemplated. If, by inadvertence or otherwise, the plans or specifications omit some information necessary for that purpose, the contractor shall, nevertheless, be required to perform such work at no additional cost to the City so that the project may be completed according to the true intent and purpose of the plans and specifications.

#### **13. CONDITIONS**

---

Bidders are advised to become familiar with all conditions, instructions, and specifications governing his or her bid. Once the award has been made, failure to have read all the conditions, instructions and specifications of this contract shall not permit the Bidder to amend contract or to request additional compensation.

#### **14. VERIFICATIONS OF DATA**

---

- A. It is understood and agreed that the unit quantities given in these specifications are approximate only, and the contractor shall verify these quantities before bidding as no claim shall be made against the City on, or account of, any excess or deficiency in the same.
- B. The contractor shall have visited the premises and determined for itself, by actual observation, boring, test holes, or other means, the nature of all soil and water conditions (both above and below ground in the line of work) that may be encountered in all construction work under this contract. The cost of all such inspection, borings, etc. shall be borne by the contractor, and no allowance will be made for the failure of the contractor to estimate correctly the difficulties attending the execution of the work.

#### **15. SPECIFICATIONS**

---

Reference to brand names and numbers is meant to be descriptive, not restrictive,

unless otherwise specified. Bids on equivalent items will be considered, provided the Bidder clearly states exactly what is proposed to be furnished, including complete specifications. Unless the Bidder specifies otherwise, it is understood the Bidder is offering a referenced brand item as specified or is bidding as specified when no brand is referenced, and does not propose to furnish an “equal.” The City reserves the right to determine whether a substitute offer is equivalent to, and meets the standard of quality indicated by the brand name and number.

#### **16. SAMPLES**

---

When samples of items are called for by the specifications, samples must be furnished free of expense, and if not destroyed in the evaluation process will be returned at the Bidder’s expense upon request. Request for the return of samples must accompany the sample and must include a UPS/Fed-Ex Pickup Slip, postage, or other acceptable mode of return. Individual samples must be labeled with Bidder’s name, invitation number, item reference, manufacturer’s brand name and number.

#### **17. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE**

---

Each Bidder represents and warrants that the goods or services furnished hereunder (including all labels, packages and containers for said goods) comply with all applicable standards, rules and regulations in effect under the requirements of all Federal, State, and local laws, rules and regulations as applicable, including the Occupational Safety and Health Act as amended, with respect to design, construction, manufacture, or use for their intended purpose of said goods or services. Each Bidder must furnish a “Material Safety Data Sheet” in compliance with the Illinois Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act when required.

#### **18. PRICING**

---

The price quoted for each item is the full purchase price, including delivery to destination, and includes all transportation and handling charges, materials or service costs, patent royalties, and all other overhead charges of every kind and nature. Unless otherwise specified, prices shall remain firm for the contract period.

#### **19. DISCOUNTS**

---

Prices quoted must be net after deducting all trade and quantity discounts. Where cash discounts for prompt payment are offered, the discount period shall begin with the date of receipt of a correct invoice or receipt or final acceptance of goods, whichever is later.

#### **20. INSPECTION**

---

Materials or equipment purchased are subject to inspection and approval at the City’s destination. The City reserves the right to reject and refuse acceptance of items which are not in accordance with the instructions, specifications, drawings or data of Seller’s warranty (express or implied). Rejected materials or equipment shall be removed by, or at the expense of, the Seller promptly after rejection.

## **21. BIDS AND PLAN DEPOSITS**

---

- A. When required on the cover sheet, all bids shall be accompanied by a bid deposit in the amount specified. Bid deposits shall be in the form of cash, a certified check, or cashier's check drawn on a responsible bank doing business in the United States and shall be made payable to the City of Evanston. Bid Bonds are also acceptable. All bids not accompanied by a bid deposit, when required, will be rejected.
- B. The City will return the bid deposits of all but the 3 lowest qualified Bidders, whose deposit will be held until contract award or at the expiration of the sixty-day or ninety-day period for bid award.
- C. The bid deposit of the successful Bidder will be retained until contract documents have been executed and the Contractor has submitted all the required information. Failure to comply with the terms of this specification may be cause for forfeiture of said deposit.
- D. When required, plan deposits will be refunded should the plans be returned in good condition within 10 days of the bid opening.

## **22. DISPUTES**

---

Any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this bid shall be decided by the Purchasing Specialist, who shall issue a written decision to the Bidder. The decision of the Purchasing Specialist shall be final and binding.

## **23. CATALOGS**

---

Each Bidder shall submit, when requested by the Purchasing Specialist, catalogs, descriptive literature, and detailed drawings, fully detailing features, designs, construction, appointments, finishes and the like not covered in the specifications, necessary to fully describe the material or work proposed to be furnished.

## **24. TAXES**

---

- A. Federal Excise Tax does not apply to materials purchased by the City of Evanston by virtue of Exemption Certificate No. A-208762, Illinois Retailers' Occupation Tax, Use Tax, and Municipal Retailers' Occupation Tax do not apply to materials or services purchased by the City of Evanston by virtue of Statute.
- B. The City of Evanston is exempt from Illinois Sales Tax by virtue of Exemption Identification number E9998-1750.
- C. The City's federal tax ID number is 36-6005870.

## **25. PERMITS & FEES**

---

All Bidders awarded a contract must secure and pay for any licenses required by the City of Evanston. Necessary building permits will be required, but all permit fees will be waived and moneys for same must not be included in any bid.

## **26. ROYALTIES & PATENTS**

---

Seller must pay all royalties and license fees. Seller must defend all suits or claims

for infringement of any patent, copyright or trademark rights, and must hold the City harmless from loss on account thereof.

## **27. LOCAL PREFERENCE POLICY**

---

The Evanston City Council reserves the right to award the contract to an Evanston firm if the firm's bid is within five (5%) percent of the low bid of a non-Evanston firm.

## **28. RESPONSIBLE BIDDER POLICY**

---

All contractors must follow the requirements of Ordinance 23-O-25, the City's Responsible Bidder Ordinance. Ordinance 23-O-25 is attached hereto for reference. The following items are required of all contractors:

- **Local Employment Program (LEP):** Contractors must ensure that at least 15% of total on-site work hours are performed by Evanston residents and that at least one Evanston resident is hired. These obligations apply across all tiers of subcontractors and must be documented.
- **Apprenticeship Training Program:** Bidders shall submit evidence of enrollment in a U.S. Department of Labor registered Apprenticeship Training Program for each construction craft performed. These programs must have graduated at least five apprentices in each of the last five years.
- **Minimum Performance Threshold:** Named bidder must directly perform at least 25% of project services. Affiliates or subsidiaries do not count toward this percentage.
- **Commercially Useful Function:** All contractors and subcontractors must actively manage and perform contract work. Excessive subcontracting or pass-through participation may result in disqualification.
- **Subcontractor Disclosure:** Submit the name, address, and documentation for all subcontractors with bid. Each subcontractor must comply with all requirements set forth in this template.

## **29. POWER OF ATTORNEY**

---

An Attorney-In-Fact, who signs any and all of the bond or contract bonds submitted with this bid, must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their Power of Attorney. These dates should be the same or after the date of the contract.

## **30. WARRANTY**

---

- A. The contractor warrants that all goods and services furnished to the City shall be in accordance with specifications and free from any defects of workmanship and materials: that goods furnished to the City shall be merchantable and fit for the City's described purposes, and that no governmental law, regulation, order, or rule has been violated in the manufacture or sale of such goods.

- B. The contractor warrants all equipment furnished to be in acceptable condition, and to operate satisfactorily for a period of one (1) year from delivery of, or the completion of installation, whichever is latest, unless stated otherwise in the specifications, and that if a defect in workmanship and/or quality of materials are evidenced in this period, the Seller shall remit full credit, replace, or repair at City's discretion immediately, such equipment and/or parts that are defective at no additional cost to the City.
- C. The contractor warrants to the City that each item furnished hereunder, and any component part thereof, will be new and in conformity with the specifications in all respects, unless otherwise specified, and is of the best quality of its respective kind, free from faulty workmanship, materials, or design, and installed sufficiently to fulfill any operating conditions specified by the City.
- D. The contractor shall repair or replace any item or component part thereof found not to be in conformity with this paragraph provided the City notified the Seller of such nonconformity within one (1) year after initial use or within eighteen (18) months after delivery, whichever occurs first. In the event Seller fails to proceed diligently to so replace or repair within a reasonable time after receipt of such notice, the City may undertake or complete such replacement or repair for Seller's account, and the seller will be responsible for any additional costs. Acceptance shall not relieve the seller of its responsibility.

**31. INCURRED COSTS**

---

The City will not be liable for any costs incurred by Bidders in replying to this invitation for bids.

**32. VARIANCES**

---

Each Bidder must state or list by reference any variations to specifications, terms and/or conditions set forth herein with its bid.

**33. INDEMNIFICATION**

---

- A. The awarded Bidder/Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees from any and all liability, losses, or damages as a result of claims, demands, suits, actions, or proceedings of any kind or nature, including but not limited to costs, and fees, including attorney's fees, judgments or settlements, resulting from or arising out of any negligent or willful act or omission on the part of the Contractor or Contractor's sub-contractors, employees, agents or sub-contractors during the performance of this Agreement. Such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.
- B. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the City, or its officers, agents, or employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys, and experts, any claims, actions or suits brought against them.

The Contractor shall be liable for the reasonable costs, fees, and expenses incurred in the defense of any such claims, actions, or suits. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation or waiver of defenses available to the City and employees and agents, including but not limited to the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*

- C. At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Any settlement of any claim or suit related to this Project by Contractor must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.
- D. To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend, or contribute to any sums due under any Losses, including any claim by any employee of Contractor that may be subject to the Illinois Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.* or any other related law or judicial decision, including but not limited to, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation*, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for any losses and costs to repair or remedy work performed under this Agreement resulting from or arising out of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct in the performance of its Work or its sub-contractors' work. Acceptance of the work by the City will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such error, omissions and/or negligent acts or of its liability for loss or damage resulting therefrom.
- F. All provisions of this Section 32 shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

#### **34. DEFAULT**

---

Time is of the essence as to the awarded contract and, of delivery or acceptable items or rendering of services is not completed by the time promised, the City reserves the right, without liability, in addition to its other rights and remedies, to terminate the contract by notice effective when received by Seller, as to stated items not yet shipped or services not yet rendered and to purchase substitute items or services elsewhere and charge the Seller with all losses incurred. The City shall be entitled to recover its attorney's fees and expenses in any successful action by the City to enforce this contract.

#### **35. GOVERNING LAW**

---

This contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the

State of Illinois. In the event of litigation, the venue will be Cook County, Illinois.

**36. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

---

- A. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with any provision of the Illinois Human Rights Act or Section 1-12-5 of the Evanston City Code, the contractor may be declared non-responsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or sub-contracts with the City of Evanston, and the contract may be canceled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by Statute or regulation.
- B. During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:
1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry, or age or physical or mental handicap that does not impair ability to work, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of City of Evanston Code Section 1-12-5.
  2. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry.
  3. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract, or any portion hereof, it will determine that availability (in accordance with the Fair Employment Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
  4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the contractor's obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations hereunder.
  5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Fair Employment

Practices Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and regulations for Public Contracts.

6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency, the City Manager, the Commission and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Fair Employment Practices Act and the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contract.
7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of subsections (A) through (G) of this clause in every performance sub-contract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such sub-contractor; and that it will also include the provisions of subsections (A), (E), (F), and (G) in every supply sub-contract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such sub-contractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its sub-contractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission in the event any sub-contractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no contractor will utilize any sub-contractor declared by the Fair Employment Practices Commission to be non-responsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or sub-contracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

### **37. M/W/D/EBE GOAL**

---

The City of Evanston has a goal of awarding 25% of its contracts to Minority-Owned, Women-Owned, Disadvantaged Enterprise and Evanston-based businesses (M/W/D/EBEs). All Bidders must state the proposed involvement of M/W/D/EBEs in completing a portion of the services required by the City by completing the attached M/W/D/EBE forms. Any questions regarding M/W/D/EBE compliance should be submitted in writing to Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager at [tnunez@cityofevanston.org](mailto:tnunez@cityofevanston.org).

### **38. LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

---

In an effort to increase hiring of economically disadvantaged Evanston residents on certain City construction projects, the contractor shall comply with the provisions of the City of Evanston's Local Employment Program Ordinance (LEP) set forth in Section 1-17-1 (C) of the Evanston City Code. The intent of the LEP is to have Evanston residents employed at the construction site as laborers, apprentices and journeymen in such trades as electrical, HVAC, carpenters, masonry, concrete finishers, truck drivers and other construction occupations

necessary for the project. Any questions regarding LEP compliance should be submitted in writing to Jessica Cooper, Workforce Development Coordinator at [jcooper@cityofevanston.org](mailto:jcooper@cityofevanston.org) or Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager at [tnunez@cityofevanston.org](mailto:tnunez@cityofevanston.org).

**NOTE: CITY OF EVANSTON ORDINANCE 60-O-14 AMENDMENT LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (LEP) available on the city website at: [Ordinance 60-O-14 Amendment LEP](#)**

39. **BIDDER SUBMITAL REQUIREMENTS FOR RESPONSIBLE BIDDER ORDINANCE**

<b>Documentation or Certification</b>	<b>Description</b>
OSHA Certification	10-hour or greater OSHA safety card copies for all employees on-site
Prevailing Wage Compliance	Statement confirming 5-year compliance with the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act
Substance Abuse Program	Copy of written program per 820 ILCS 265/1
Workers' Compensation Policy	Active policy and classification documentation
UI Act Registration	IDES current registration
Corporate Status	Illinois Secretary of State Business Services record
Tax and Legal Disclosures	List of liens, judgments, or violations from the last 5 years
Business Licenses	Copies of all relevant licenses with current status
Statement of Similar Projects	Last 5 years' public works projects with references
Performance History	Public body contracts completed in the last 3 years
Subcontractor Information	Full documentation for each subcontractor
Sam.gov ID Number	ID Number to be used on projects with State or Federal Funding

If applicable, compliance documentation under:

- Davis-Bacon and Related Acts
- Employee Certification Act
- 720 ILCS 5/33-11 Anti-Bid Rigging Certification

Additional contractor responsibilities include:

- Submission of certified payrolls within five (5) working days of each pay period end
- Identification of all employees by name, address, craft, status, and hire date
- Documentation that all employees are properly classified and licensed

- Notification within two (2) business days of any resident employee resignations or terminations
- Replacement of Evanston resident employees within five (5) business days to avoid penalties
- Provision of required documentation prior to any subcontractor commencing work

Failure to meet these requirements may result in penalties of up to 1% of the approved project price, and may jeopardize future eligibility for City contracts.

40. **PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT NOTICE (if required)**

**A Project Labor Agreement (PLA) may be required. If so, all successful bidders must become signatories to the PLA for the duration of the project. There is no requirement to affiliate with a union, and non-union bidders are fully eligible.**

41. **QUESTIONS**

All questions related to this bid document should be submitted in writing to Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager at [tnunez@cityofevanston.org](mailto:tnunez@cityofevanston.org) with a copy to Kenon Boehm, at [kboehm@cityofevanston.org](mailto:kboehm@cityofevanston.org). Only inquiries received a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the date set for the opening of bids, will be given any consideration.

42. **COORDINATION OF EXISTING SITE WITH DRAWINGS**

- Before submitting a bid, bidders shall carefully examine the drawings and specifications, visit the site, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and limitations.
- Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the drawings or specifications, or should be in doubt as to their meaning, the bidder should at once notify the Purchasing Specialist, who will issue necessary instructions to all bidders in the form of an addendum.

43. **AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN SUB-CONTRACTING (EXCERPT FROM RESOLUTION 59-R-73)**

“Contractor agrees that he shall actively solicit bids for the sub-contracting of goods or services from qualified minority businesses. At the request of the City, Contractor shall furnish evidence of his compliance with this requirement of minority solicitation.

Contractor further agrees to consider the grant of sub-contracts to said minority bidders on the basis of substantially equal bids in the light most favorable to said minority businesses. Contractor further affirms that in obtaining his performance and bid bonds, he will seek out and use companies who have records of, and/or who will make commitments to, the bonding of minority contractors on a rate basis comparable to their bonding of similar non-minority contractors. The contractor may be required to submit this evidence as part of the bid or subsequent to it.”

#### **44. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

---

- A. The bidder shall at all times observe and comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of the Federal, State, Local and City Governments, which may in any manner affect the preparation of bids or the performance of the contract.

#### **45. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS**

---

- A. All bidders must be qualified in accordance with the instructions, procedures and methods set forth in this specification.
- B. In awarding contract, City may take into consideration, skill, facilities, capacity, experience, ability, responsibility, previous work, financial standing of bidder, amount of work being carried on by bidder, quality and efficiency of construction equipment proposed to be furnished, period of time within which proposed equipment is furnished and delivered, necessity of prompt and efficient completion of work herein described. Inability of any bidder to meet requirements mentioned above may be cause for rejection of the bid. In addition, if the project covered by this contract is a minority set-aside project, the contractor's qualifications as a minority firm will determine the eligibility of the contractor to bid.

#### **46. COMPETENCY OF BIDDER**

---

- A. No bid will be accepted from or contract awarded to any person, firm or corporation that is in arrears or is in default to the City of Evanston upon any debt or contract, or that is a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to said City, or had failed to perform faithfully any previous contract with the City.
- B. The bidder, if requested, must present within forty eight (48) hours evidence satisfactory to the Purchasing Manager of performance ability and possession of necessary facilities, pecuniary resources and adequate insurance to comply with the terms of these specifications and contract documents.

#### **47. PREFERENCE TO CITIZENS**

---

The Contractor shall abide by the Illinois Preference Act, 30 ILCS 570 et seq., which stipulates that whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, defined as any month immediately following two (2) consecutive months during which the level of unemployment in Illinois exceeds five percent (5%) as measured by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ only Illinois laborers unless otherwise exempted as so stated in the Act. ("Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident). Other laborers may be used IF Illinois laborers are not available or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved, if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the project engineer.

## **GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **1. BASIS OF AWARD**

---

The City of Evanston reserves the right to award a contract to a responsive and responsible Bidder(s) who submits the lowest total bid, or to reject any or all bids and bidding, when in its opinion the best interest of the City will be served by such action. The City reserves the right to consider the specified alternates in its evaluation of the bids.

### **2. BIDS**

---

#### **A. LUMP SUM BID**

1. The bidder is to submit a lump sum bid for each bid line on the Bid Form which includes all costs incidental to performing the specified work. It is understood and agreed that the unit quantities given in the supporting pages are approximate only and the bidder shall verify these quantities before bidding as no claim shall be made against the City on account of any excess or deficiency in the same.

2. Unit prices given in the supporting pages shall be used by the City and the Contractor for any subsequent changes in the contract.

### **3. QUANTITIES**

---

Any quantities shown on the Bid Form are estimated only for bid canvassing purposes, the City has made a good faith effort to estimate the quantity requirements for the Contract term. The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities ordered under this contract.

### **4. CONTRACT TERM**

---

Bidder must fully complete the work within the period specified herein after award of the contract by the City.

### **5. NOTICE TO PROCEED/ PURCHASE ORDER/ CONTRACT**

---

A. The City issued Purchase Order serves as the City official Notice to Proceed. No work will be allowed prior to Contractor receipt of the City issued Purchase Order.

B. Upon approval of the required bonds and insurance documents, the City will issue a Purchase Order to the Contractor for the contract amount. All Applications for Payment must reference the Purchase Order number.

C. When it is necessary to issue a Change Order that increases/decreases the contract amount, a Change Order form will be issued and a modified Purchase Order will be issued reflecting the revised contract amount.

D. When it is necessary to issue a Change Order that only increases/decreases the contract period, only a Change Order form will be issued establishing the revised

contract period.

- E. Upon Award the contractor shall execute the Contractor Services Agreement.

## **6. PAYMENT**

---

- A. Progress payments will be made in accordance with “Applications for Payment” and “Project Closeout” sections of the specifications, less a 10% retainage for each payment, which will be held until final acceptance of the work by the City. Certification of each Application for Payment will be made by the City’s representative.
- B. All payments will be made in accordance with *Illinois Local Government Prompt Payment Act*.

## **7. DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT**

---

- A. The City may not certify payment and may withhold payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the City, if the quality of the work is not in accordance with the contract documents. If the City is unable to certify payment in the amount of the invoice, the City will promptly issue payment for the amount of the Work completed in accordance with the contract documents. The City may not certify payment due to any contractor negligence or contract non-compliance.
  - a. Defective work not remedied
  - b. Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims
  - c. Failure of Contractor to make payments properly to Sub-contractors for labor, materials or equipment
  - d. Reasonable evidence that the work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum
  - e. Damage to the City or another contractor
  - f. Reasonable evidence that the work will not be completed within the Contract period and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay
  - g. Persistent failure to carry out work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

## **8. CHANGES IN WORK**

---

- A. The City reserves the right to make changes in the plans and specifications by altering, adding to, or deducting from the work, without invalidating the contract. All such changes shall be executed under the conditions of the original contract, except that any claim for extension of time caused thereby shall be adjusted at the time of ordering such change.
- B. No change shall be made unless a written Change Order and/or modified Purchase Order is issued by the City stating that the City has authorized the change, and no claim for an addition to the contract shall be valid unless so ordered.
- C. If such changes diminish the quantity of work to be done they shall not constitute a

claim for damage or anticipated profits on the work, such increase shall be paid in one or more of the following ways:

1. by estimate and acceptance in lump sum
2. by unit prices named in the contract's bid form or subsequently agreed upon

#### **9. DEDUCTION FOR UNCORRECTED WORK**

---

If the City deems it expedient to correct work damaged or not done in accordance with the contract, the difference in value, together with a fair allowance for damage shall be deducted from the contract amount due. The value of such deduction shall be determined by the City.

#### **10. CITY'S RIGHT TO TERMINATE CONTRACT**

---

The City reserves the right, in addition to other rights to termination, to terminate the contracts in accordance with all provisions of the executed contract.

#### **11. LIENS**

---

- A. Neither the final payment nor any part of any retained percentages, shall become due until the contractor, if required, delivers to the City, a complete release of all liens arising out of this contract, or receipts in full in lieu thereof and, if required in either case, an affidavit that so far as it has knowledge or information the releases and receipts include all the labor and material for which a lien could be filed. If any lien remains unsatisfied after all payments are made the contractor shall refund to the City all moneys that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such a lien, including all costs and attorney's fees.

#### **12. SEPARATE CONTRACTS**

---

- A. The City reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this work. The contractor shall afford other contractors' reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate his or her work with theirs. If any part of the contractor's work depends on proper execution or results upon the work of any other contractor, the contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the City any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. His or her failure to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of other contractor's work as fit and proper.
- B. To insure the proper execution of his or her subsequent work, the contractor shall measure work already in place and shall at once report to the City any discrepancy between the executed work and the drawings which will affect his or her work.

#### **13. PROTECTION & SAFEGUARDS**

---

- A. Unless otherwise specified, the contractor, as a part of this contract, shall provide, erect, and maintain temporary roads, fences, bracing, lights, warning signs,

barricades, etc. necessary for the protection of the construction materials, adjacent property and the public.

- B. The contractor shall contact all utilities which will be affected by its operations and notify the owners of the utilities of its operations and their limits within forty-eight (48) hours prior to beginning construction. The contractor shall be responsible for damage to utilities and shall, at his or her own expense, restore such property to a condition equal to that which existed before its work, as may be directed by the owners.
- C. The contractor shall protect all work and unused materials of this contract from any and all damage and shall be solely responsible for the condition of such work and materials.

#### **14. MATERIAL STORAGE**

---

- A. On-site areas may be designated for material/equipment storage. The contractor will assume all risk and liability associated with the storage of material/equipment at on-site locations.

#### **15. CLEANING UP**

---

- A. The contractor shall at all time keep the premises free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by its employees or work and at the completion of the work it shall remove all its rubbish, tools, and surplus materials from the premises, leaving the area in a neat and workmanlike condition. In case of dispute, the City may remove the rubbish and charge the cost to the contractor.
- B. Contractor recognizes that proper cleanup and removal of construction debris is an important safety consideration. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for daily construction site/area cleanup and removal of all construction debris in accordance with City-approved disposal practices. Contractor shall be solely responsible for identifying and removing at its expense all hazardous material and waste which it uses and generates.

#### **16. RESTORATION OF SITE**

---

- A. Prior to final payment, contractor shall fully restore all property disturbed or damaged during the course of this work. This includes, but is not limited to public property, (walks, curbs, roadways, trees, etc.) private property, and utilities. This shall also include removal of temporary facilities erected during the course of this contract and restoration of these areas.
- B. All restoration work shall be subject to the approval of the City and shall restore the property to a condition at least equal to that existing prior to the start of this contract.
- C. All restoration work of property damaged by contractor shall be accomplished at the sole expense of the contractor.

## 17. PREVAILING WAGE

---

- A. Prospective Bidders shall thoroughly familiarize themselves with the provisions of the above-mentioned Act and shall prepare any and all bids/bids in strict compliance therewith.
- B. **Effective September 1st - All work performed on new and existing projects must be submitted to Illinois Department of Labor through the certified transcript of payroll portal.** You may access the portal here:  
[Certified Transcript of Payroll Portal](#)

All contractors and sub-contractors on public works projects **must submit and upload certified payrolls** on a monthly basis to the **IDOL** online portal, provide a pdf copy to the City's project manager and business work force development coordinator, along with a statement affirming that such records are true and accurate, that the wages paid to each worker are not less than the required prevailing rate and that the contractor is aware that filing records her or she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

- C. The certified payroll record must include for every worker employed on the public works project the name, address, telephone number, social security number, job classification, hourly wages paid in each pay period, number of hours worked each day, and starting and ending time of work each day. These certified payroll records are considered public records and public bodies must make these records available to the public under the Freedom of Information Act, with the exception of the employee's address, telephone number and social security number. Any contractor who fails to submit a certified payroll or knowingly files a false certified payroll is guilty of a Class B misdemeanor.
- D. All certified payrolls shall be submitted in electronic format, preferably a PDF file.
- E. As a condition of receiving payment, Contractor must (i) be in compliance with the Agreement, (ii) pay its employees prevailing wages when required by law (Examples of prevailing wage categories include public works, printing, janitorial, window washing, building and grounds services, site technician services, natural resource services, security guard and food services). Contractor is responsible for contacting the Illinois Dept. of Labor 217-782-1710; <https://www2.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/prevailing-wage-act.aspx> compliance with prevailing wage requirements), (iii) pay its suppliers and sub-contractors according to the terms of their respective contracts, and (iv) provide lien waivers to the City upon request.

## 18. CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

---

- A. The Contractor shall abide by and comply with all local, State and federal laws and regulations relating to contracts involving public funds and the development/construction of public works, buildings, or facilities. The scale of wages to be paid shall be obtained from Illinois Department of Labor and posted by the Contractor in a prominent and accessible place at the project work site.

- B. The Contractor certifies it has not been barred from being awarded a contract with a unit of State or local government as a result of bid rigging or bid rotating or any similar offense (720 ILCS 5/33 E-3, E-4).
- C. The Contractor certifies, pursuant to the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2-105), that it has a written sexual harassment policy that includes, at a minimum, the following information: (1) the illegality of sexual harassment, (2) the definition of sexual harassment under State law, (3) a description of sexual harassment utilizing examples, (4) the Contractor's internal complaint process including penalties, (5) legal recourse, investigation and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission and directions on how to contact both; and (6) protection against retaliation as provided by Section 6-101 of the Illinois Human Rights Act.
- D. The Contractor shall abide by the "Illinois Preference Act" which stipulates that whenever there is a period of excessive unemployment in Illinois, defined as any month immediately following two (2) consecutive months during which the level of unemployment in Illinois exceeds five percent (5%) as measured by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics in its monthly publication of employment and unemployment figures, the Contractor shall employ only Illinois laborers unless otherwise exempted as so stated in the Act. ("Illinois laborer" means any person who has resided in Illinois for at least 30 days and intends to become or remain an Illinois resident) Other laborers may be used IF Illinois laborers are not available or are incapable of performing the particular type of work involved if so certified by the Contractor and approved by the project engineer.

## **19. SUB-CONTRACTORS**

---

- A. The term "sub-contract" means any agreement, arrangement or understanding, written or otherwise between a Contractor and any person (in which the parties do not stand in the relationship of an employer or an employee) for the furnishing of supplies or services or for the use of real or personal property, including lease arrangements, which, in whole or in part, is utilized in the performance of any one or more Contracts under which any portion of the Contractor's obligation under any one or more Contracts is performed, undertaken or assumed.
- B. The Bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm or party, to whom it is proposed to award a sub-contract under this contract must be acceptable to the City. Approval for the proposed sub-contract Award cannot be given by the City until the proposed Sub-contractor has submitted evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is, or was, subject.
- C. The contractor, shall, within ten (10) days after award of the Contract, submit to the City in writing, names and addresses and respective amounts of money for proposed contracts with Sub-contractors/major suppliers. The City will review and may direct the Contractor that they shall not employ any that are not acceptable as

provided above.

- D. The sub-contractor shall abide by and comply with all local, State and federal laws and regulations relating to contracts involving public funds and the development/construction of public works, buildings, or facilities.

## **20. PAYMENTS TO SUB-CONTRACTORS**

---

- A. Within seven days after the receipt of amounts paid by the City for work performed by a sub-contractor under this contract, the Contractor shall either:
  - 1. Pay the sub-contractor for the proportionate share of the total payment received from the City attributable to the work performed by the sub-contractor under this contract; or,
  - 2. Notify the City and sub-contractor, in writing, of his intention to withhold all or a part of the sub-contractor's payment and the reason for non-payment.
- B. The Contractor shall pay interest to the sub-contractor on all amounts owed that remain unpaid beyond the seven-day period except for amounts withheld as allowed in item 2 above.
- C. Unless otherwise provided under the terms of this contract, interest shall accrue at the rate of one percent per month.
- D. The Contractor shall include in each of its sub-contracts a provision requiring each Sub-contractor to include or otherwise be subject to the same payment and interest requirements as set forth above with respect to each lower-tier sub-contractor.
- E. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest charge to a sub-contractor pursuant to this provision may not be construed to be an obligation of the City.

## **21. BOND – PERFORMANCE, MATERIAL, & LABOR**

---

- A. When required by the specifications herein, the successful Bidder or Bidders shall, within ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the Bidder's bid by the City, furnish a performance bond for 100% of the full amount of the contract from insurance companies having not less than A+ Policyholders Rating from the most recent Alfred M. Best and Co., Inc. listing available. Certification of the insurance company's rating shall be provided prior to contract implementation and quarterly thereafter until contract completion. Should such rating fall below the required A+ level during performance of the contract, it will be the contractor's responsibility to notify the City and provide a new bond from an insurance company whose rating meets the City's requirements.
- B. When required by the specifications herein, all Bidders shall submit with the bid a bid bond. A letter of credit may be furnished in lieu of a bid bond only if the

following conditions are met: 1) An irrevocable letter of credit must be obtained from an accredited bank which shall include an agreement that the bank will honor a demand by the City for payment due to Plaintiff failure to complete the project. 2) An irrevocable letter of credit must be in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the bank. 3) The irrevocable letter of credit must expressly state that it is irrevocable until the bid has been awarded. 4) The letter of credit must be for the percentage specified in the bid documents.

- C. The City may reject the use of an irrevocable letter of credit if the financial soundness of the issuing bank is found to be unacceptable.
- D. In the event that the Bidder fails to furnish a performance bond in said period of ten (10) calendar days after acceptance of the Bidder's bid by the City, the City may withdraw its acceptance of the bid and retain the Bidder's deposit as liquidated damages and not as a penalty.
- E. If the contractor has more than one project for which there is a contract with the City of Evanston the contractor shall provide a separate Performance Bond for each project.

## **22. INDEMNITY**

---

- A. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees from any and all liability, losses, or damages as a result of claims, demands, suits, actions, or proceedings of any kind or nature, including but not limited to costs, and fees, including attorney's fees, judgments or settlements, resulting from or arising out of any negligent or willful act or omission on the part of the Contractor or Contractor's sub-contractors, employees, agents or sub-contractors during the performance of this Agreement. Such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.
- B. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the City, or its officers, agents, or employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys, and experts, any claims, actions or suits brought against them. The Contractor shall be liable for the reasonable costs, fees, and expenses incurred in the defense of any such claims, actions, or suits. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation or waiver of defenses available to the City and employees and agents, including but not limited to the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*
- C. At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Any settlement of any claim or suit related to this Project by Contractor must be

made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

- D. To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend, or contribute to any sums due under any Losses, including any claim by any employee of Contractor that may be subject to the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 et seq. or any other related law or judicial decision, including but not limited to, Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Worker Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for any losses and costs to repair or remedy work performed under this Agreement resulting from or arising out of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct in the performance of its Work or its sub-contractors' work. Acceptance of the work by the City will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such error, omissions and/or negligent acts or of its liability for loss or damage resulting therefrom.

### **23. CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE**

---

- A. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT COMMENCE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT UNTIL THEY HAVE OBTAINED ALL INSURANCE REQUIRED HEREIN AND SUCH INSURANCE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE CITY. Nor shall the contractor allow any sub-contractor to commence work until all similar insurance required of the sub-contractor has been so obtained.
- B. The City of Evanston shall be named as an additional insured on the policy of the contractor for whatever the policy limits are for the contractor, but in no event shall the Comprehensive General Liability limits be less than \$3,000,000.00.
- C. If the contractor has more than one project for which he has a contract with the City of Evanston there shall be separate Certificates of Insurance naming the City as an additional insured on each separate policy.
- D. In the event of accidents, injuries, or unusual events, whether or not any injury occurred, the contractor shall promptly furnish the City with copies of all reports of such incidents.
- E. The contractor shall furnish one (1) copy of a certificate, with the City named as an additional insured, showing the following minimum coverage with insurance company acceptable to the City.

### **24. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

---

- A. A pre-construction meeting will be scheduled for the successful Contractor at a date immediately following awarding of the Contracts.

## **25. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

---

- A. The Contractor shall, and agrees to pay, per calendar day, the amount listed in the Schedule of Deductions presented in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications (based upon the total Contract Price) as liquidated damages for failure to meet the completion deadlines identified below:

Substantial Completion Deadline: March 16, 2026  
Final Completion Deadline: April 13, 2026

- B. Substantial Completion shall be defined as the stage in the progress of the work when the work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the City can occupy or utilize the work for its intended use. Substantial Completion will be certified by the issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, to be issued by the City's representative, when the Contractor has satisfied the above statement.
- C. Final Completion shall be defined as the stage in the progress of the work when all work on site is fully complete, including punch list work, with the exception of restoration grass establishment.

## **26. EXTENSION OF TIME**

---

- A. Delays due to causes beyond the control of the contractor other than such as reasonable would be expected to occur in connection with or during the performance of the work, may entitle the contractor to an extension of time for completing the work sufficient to compensate for such delay. No extension of time shall be granted, however, unless the contractor shall notify the City in writing thereof, within ten (10) days from the initiation of the delay and unless he shall, within ten (10) days after the expiration of the delay, notify the City in writing of the extension of time claimed on account thereof and then only to the extent, if any, allowed by the City.

## **27. DEFAULT**

---

- A. The City may, subject to the provisions of this section, by written notice of default to Contractor, terminate the whole or any part of this contract in any one of the following circumstances:
1. if the Contractor fails to perform the services within the time specified herein, or any extension thereof; or
  2. if the contractor fails to perform any of the other provisions of this contract, or so fails to make progress as to endanger performance of this contract in accordance with its terms, and in either of these two circumstances does not cure failure within a period of 10 days (or such other extended period as the City may authorize in writing) after receipt of notice from the City specifying such failure
- B. In the event the City terminates this contract in whole or in part as provided in this

section, the City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as the City may deem appropriate, services similar to those so terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the City for any excess costs for such similar services.

- C. The Contractor will not be liable for any excess of costs if acceptable evidence has been submitted to the City that the failure to perform the contract was due to causes beyond the control and without fault or negligence of the Contractor.
- D. Contractors who default may not be considered for awards of future City contracts.

## **28. USE OF PREMISES**

---

- A. The contractor shall confine his apparatus, the storage of materials and the operations of his workers, to limits indicated by law, ordinances, permits or directions of the City.

## **29. DISCLOSURES AND POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST (30 ILCS 500/50-35)**

---

- A. The City of Evanston's Code of Ethics prohibits public officials or employees from performing or participating in an official act or action with regard to a transaction in which he has or knows he will thereafter acquire an interest for profit, without full public disclosure of such interest. This disclosure requirement extends to the spouse, children and grandchildren, and their spouses, parents and the parents of a spouse, and brothers and sisters and their spouses.

To ensure full and fair consideration of all bids, the City of Evanston requires all Bidders including owners or employees to investigate whether a potential or actual conflict of interest exists between the Bidder and the City of Evanston, its officials, and/or employees. If the Bidder discovers a potential or actual conflict of interest, the Bidder must disclose the conflict of interest in its bid, identifying the name of the City of Evanston official or employee with whom the conflict may exist, the nature of the conflict of interest, and any other relevant information. The existence of a potential or actual conflict of interest does NOT, on its own, disqualify the disclosing Bidder from consideration. Information provided by Bidders in this regard will allow the City of Evanston to take appropriate measures to ensure the fairness of the bidding process.

The City of Evanston requires all bidders to submit a certification, enclosed with this bid packet, that the bidder has conducted the appropriate investigation and disclosed all potential or actual conflicts of interest.

By submitting a bid, all Bidders acknowledge and accept that if the City of Evanston discovers an undisclosed potential or actual conflict of interest, the City of Evanston may disqualify the Bidder and/or refer the matter to the appropriate authorities for investigation and prosecution.

**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

<b><u>TYPE OF INSURANCE</u></b>	<b><u>MINIMUM INSURANCE COVERAGE</u></b>	
	Consequent Death	Bodily Injury and Property Damage
	Each Occurrence	Aggregate
Commercial General Liability including:	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
1. Comprehensive form		
2. Premises - Operations		
3. Explosion & Collapse Hazard		
4. Underground Hazard		
5. Products/Completed Operations Hazard		
6. Contractual Insurance – With an endorsement on the face of the certificate that it includes the "Indemnity" paragraph of the specifications.		<b><u>Insurance Certificate Must State: The City Of Evanston is Named as Additional Insured</u></b>
7. Broad Form Property Damage - construction projects only		
8. Independent contractors		
9. Personal Injury		
Automobile Liability Owned, Non-owned or Rented	\$ 1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Workmen's Compensation and Occupational Diseases As required by applicable laws. Employer's Liability		\$ 500,000

Thirty-day notice of cancellation required on all certificates.

**EXHIBIT A – BID FORM**  
**For**  
**2025 Lighting Modernization**  
**(BID #25-58)**

1.01 BID TO:

**THE CITY OF EVANSTON**  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201

Hereinafter called "OWNER".

1.02 BID FROM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Hereinafter call "BIDDER")

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fax Number

1.03 BID FOR: **2025 LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**

1.04 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:

A. The Bidder, in compliance with the Invitation for Bids, having carefully examined the Drawings and Project Manual with related documents and having visited the site of the proposed Work, and being familiar with all of the existing conditions and limitations surrounding the construction of the proposed project, including the structure of the ground, subsurface conditions, the obstacles which may be encountered, local restrictions, and all other relevant matters concerning the Work to be performed, hereby PROPOSES to perform everything required to be performed, and to provide all labor, materials, necessary tools and equipment, expendable equipment, all applicable permits and taxes and fees, and provide all utility and transportation services necessary to perform and complete in a workmanlike

manner the Project in accordance with all the plans, specifications and related Contract Documents as prepared by the City of Evanston.

- B. The undersigned hereby acknowledges receipt of Invitation of Bids, Instruction to Bidder, the Project Manual, Drawings, and other Contract Documents and acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Addendum No. \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_

#### 1.05 GENERAL STATEMENTS

- A. The undersigned has checked all of the figures contained in this proposal and further understands that the Owner will not be responsible for any errors or omissions made therein by the undersigned.
- B. It is understood that the right is reserved by the Owner to reject any or all proposals, to waive all informality in connection therewith and to award a Contract for any part of the work or the Project as a whole.
- C. The undersigned declares that the person(s) signing this proposal is/are fully authorized to sign on behalf of the named firm and to fully bind the named firm to all the conditions and provisions thereof.
- D. It is agreed that no person(s) or company other than the firm listed below or as otherwise indicated hereinafter has any interest whatsoever in this proposal or the Contract that may be entered into as a result thereof, and that in all respects the proposal is legal and fair, submitted in good faith, without collusion or fraud.
- E. It is agreed that the undersigned has complied and/or will comply with all requirements concerning licensing and with all other local, state and national laws, and that no legal requirement has been or will be violated in making or accepting this proposal, in awarding the Contract to him, and/or in the prosecution of the Work required hereunder.
- F. To be considered a bona fide offer, this proposal must be completed in full and accompanied by a bid deposit or a bid bond when required by Contract Documents or Addenda.

#### 1.06 ALTERNATES

- A. When alternate proposals are required by Contract Documents or Addenda thereto, the undersigned proposes to perform alternates for herein stated additions to or deductions from hereinbefore stated Base Bid. Additions and deductions include all modifications of Work or additional Work that the undersigned may be required to perform by reason of the acceptance of alternates.

1.07 ALLOWANCE

- A. The allowance is intended to address items not able to be precisely determined prior to bidding including unforeseen conditions that are discovered during the course of construction. At the end of the project, unspent allowance shall be credited to owner via change order. See Section 01 21 00 – Allowances for additional information.

1.08 AGREEMENT

- A. In submitting this Bid, the undersigned agrees:
  - 1. To hold this Bid open for sixty (60) days from submittal date.
  - 2. To enter into and execute a Contract with the Owner within ten (10) days after receiving Notice of Award from the Owner.
  - 3. To accomplish the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  - 4. To complete the work by the time stipulated in the General Conditions
- B. The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids and to waive any informalities in Bidding.

1.09 SCHEDULE

- A. See General Conditions for required schedule of completion dates.

1.10 PROPOSED PRICES

- A. The Bidder hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, construction plant and facilities necessary to complete, in a workmanlike manner and in accordance with the contract documents, the contract of work bid upon herein for compensation in accordance with the following prices:

**BASE BID AMOUNT:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**ALLOWANCE (ADDITIONAL WORK – GENERAL):** \$ \_\_\_\_\_ +15,000

**TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT:** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

1.11 UNIT PRICING LIST

The undersigned submits the following UNIT PRICING LIST to be performed as shown on the Plans and/or described in the Specifications, and agrees that items of work not specifically mentioned in the Schedule which are necessary and required to complete the work intended shall be done incidental to and as part of the work for which a unit price is given, and understands that no additional payment will be made for such incidental work from the estimated quantities shown below. Unit prices for individual line items shall be used for the project's schedule of values, pay applications and will also be used to determine the amount to ADD TO or DEDUCT

FROM the contract LUMP SUM PRICE for properly authorized additional or deducted work. Bidders shall examine plans and determine actual work items and quantities for the work involved for bid analysis by the Owner. **Include the cost for the base bid quantity of each unit price item below in the Lump Sum Base Bid Amount above.**

Item	Description	Unit	Base Bid Quantity	Add Unit Cost *	Deduct Unit Cost **
F1	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-30-DMS50-35W3 2LED3K-G3-LE2F-UNV-DMG-HS	EA	49	\$	\$
F2	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-30-DMS50-35W3 2LED3K-G3-LE4F-UNV-DMG-HS	EA	12	\$	\$
F3	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-60-DMS50-55W3 2LED3K-G3-LE2F-UNV-DMG-HS	EA	38	\$	\$
F4	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-60-DMS50-55W3 2LED3K-G3-LE4F-UNV-DMG-HS	EA	4	\$	\$
F5	BEGA LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: 77 007	EA	15	\$	\$

\* Add costs to be provided by Bidder

\*\* Deduct costs to be provided by Bidder

#### 1.12 BID SECURITY

If required by the bid documents, a scanned copy of the bid bond must be included with the bid electronic submission. The City is currently not able to accept a certified check, bank cashier's check or electronic bid bond at this time.

- A. The City of Evanston Civic Center is unable to receive in person drop-off and it is closed to the public. The original bid bond must be mailed within ten (10) days after the due date, to the City of Evanston Purchasing Department, 909 Davis Street, Evanston, Illinois 60201 Attention Purchasing Manager using the USPS (certified or priority), UPS or FedEx mail options in order to have a tracking number.
- B. Accompanying this electronic submittal is a scanned copy of a bank draft, bid bond, Cashier's check or Certified check as surety in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the Total Bid payable to the City of Evanston.

The amount of the check or draft is: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

If this bid is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract and contract bond as required it is hereby agreed that the amount of the check or draft or bidder's bond substituted in lieu thereof, shall become the property of the City and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the City because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise said check or draft shall be returned to the undersigned.

In the event that one check or draft is intended to cover two or more bids, the amount must be equal to the sum of the project proposal guarantees of the individual sections covered.

If the check or draft is placed on another project proposal, state below where it may be found, as follows: The check or draft will be found in the project proposal for:

\_\_\_\_\_.

#### 1.13 PERFORMANCE/PAYMENT BOND

The undersigned bidder agrees to provide Performance Bond and Payment Bond executed in accordance with Contract Performance Bond form furnished by and acceptable to the Owner written with \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ in the amount of 100% of the Contract Sum (Total Base Bid and all accepted alternatives and adjustments) the cost of which is included in the Bid.

Cost of bond for change order is \_\_\_\_\_ percent of change order cost.

#### 1.14 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The undersigned Bidder understands and agrees to the provisions stated under "LIQUIDATED DAMAGES" in the General Conditions and shall be assessed at the specified daily rate for each calendar day or partial calendar day until completion as defined herein.

1.15 MATERIAL SUBSTITUTION SHEET

The following is a schedule of substitute materials I propose to furnish on this job, with the difference in price being added to or deducted from the Base Bid. The Base Bid is understood to include only those items which are definitely specified by trade names or otherwise.

I understand that if no price difference is indicated, then the selection of materials is optional with the Owner, and approval or rejection of the substitution below will be indicated prior to signing of Contracts.

<u>PRODUCT NAME AND/OR MANUFACTURER</u>	<u>ADD</u>	<u>DEDUCT</u>
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

1.16 PROPOSAL SIGNATURE (REQUIRED)

A. SOLE PROPRIETOR

Signature of Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

B. PARTNERSHIP

Signature of All Partners: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (typed or printed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name (typed or printed)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

C. CORPORATION

Signature of Authorized Official: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name above (typed or printed): \_\_\_\_\_

(If other than the president, attach a certified copy of that section of corporate by-laws or other authorization by the Corporation which permits the person to execute the offer for the Corporation.)

(Corporate Seal)

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public

1.17 DISCLOSURE

- A. The undersigned duly sworn deposes and says on oath that the bidder has withheld no disclosures of ownership interest and the information provided herein to the best of its knowledge is current and said undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other bidder or prospective bidder or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in said proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any person, firm or corporation is to refrain from bidding, nor any agreement or arrangement for any act or omission in restraint of free competition among bidders and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid or the price named herein.

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

1.18 CONTACTS

- A. In the event the Evanston City Council approves this bid response, list the name, address, telephone, and fax number of the person to be contacted:

Bidder: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

1.19 REFERENCES

A. Provide three (3) references for which your firm has completed work of a similar scope in the past.

1. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Value: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Value: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Value: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Dates: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B**

**RBO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION**

[Company Letterhead]

**City of Evanston – Bid Compliance Certification**

We hereby certify that [Company Name] is in full compliance with the requirements set forth under Ordinance 23-O-25, attached hereto, including but not limited to all applicable provisions under Section 1-17-1 of the Evanston City Code.

Our company has reviewed and will adhere to:

- The Local Employment Program (LEP), including the hiring of Evanston residents and achieving 15% of project hours performed by said residents.
- The Apprenticeship Training Program requirement, with attached documentation of program participation and graduation rates.
- The prohibition on excessive pass-through subcontracting; we will perform a minimum of 25% of the contracted work directly.
- All certification and documentation obligations outlined in the ordinance.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B**

**RBO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION**

[Company Letterhead]

**City of Evanston – Legal & Regulatory Compliance Certification**

I, [Authorized Representative Name], hereby certify that [Company Name] complies with and has provided documentation for each of the following:

- Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (past 5 years; no violations)
- Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Project Act (written policy included)
- Workers' Compensation Act (policy attached, correct classification)
- Unemployment Insurance Act (IDES registration included)
- Employee Classification Act
- Davis-Bacon Act (if applicable)
- Registered in Sam.Gov (if applicable)
- Unique Entity Identifier (UEI) (if applicable)
- Corporate good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State
- Illinois Department of Revenue registration
- No federal, state, or local tax liens or delinquencies within the past 5 years
- Disclosure of any violations or determinations by federal or state authorities related to contracting, safety, tax, licensing, or labor laws.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT B**

**RBO COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION**

[Subcontractor Letterhead]

City of Evanston – Subcontractor Compliance Certification

Subcontractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Prime Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that [Subcontractor Name] will comply with all City of Evanston ordinance requirements applicable to public works contracts, including Local Employment Program provisions, Apprenticeship Program participation, and regulatory compliance obligations listed under Ordinance 23-O-25.

All documentation and certifications have been submitted to the prime contractor and will be furnished to the City upon request.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT C

### **CITY OF EVANSTON LOCAL EMPLOYMENT PROGRAM (LEP) COMPLIANCE**

**Effective Date January 1, 2015**

#### **City of Evanston Ordinance 60-O-14, Local Employment Program (LEP) Penalties:**

**Ordinance 60-O-14**, Amendment to the MWDEBE/LEP revising the penalty section from a \$100/per day to a 1.0% of total project value penalty can be found at: Ordinance 60-O-14 Amendment MWEDBE LEP of the Evanston City Code Section 1-17-1 (C) can be found at Municode Library. The following are excerpts from Ordinance 60-O-14, Amending City Code Section 1-17-1(C) (11): Penalty.

**If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to comply:** The City may impose a fine up to one percent (1.0%) of the approved project price in total. Contractors or sub-contractors that are out of compliance due to a resident termination or resignation shall immediately notify the Business Workforce Compliance Coordinator of this occurrence within two (2) business days. Subsequently, the contractor or sub-contractor shall have five (5) additional business days to replace a terminated or resigned worker with another resident.

**If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to comply:** If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to make the replacement or to notify the Business Workforce Compliance Coordinator of this occurrence, the offending party will also be subject to a penalty up to one percent (1.0%) of the approved project price. If the noncompliant contractor makes a good faith effort to replace the resident, the fine may be waived.

**If the contractor or sub-contractor fails to comply:** At the sole discretion of the City, a contractor or sub-contractor that has violated the terms of the Local Employment Program within a three-year period may be determined a non-responsible bidder and excluded from bidding on future projects for a period of not less than one year.

**If the employee (LEP Evanston resident) fails to comply:** At the sole discretion of the City, an employee that has been hired through the LEP may be removed from the program for a period of not less than one year for failing to adhere to program guidelines or due to termination by the contractor for cause. Such termination process will be reviewed by the Workforce Development Coordinator.

**\*\*Detailed Local Employment Program Instructions “How to Comply” can be found at: [Local Employment Program Detailed Instructions](#)**

**Local Employment Program or Exhibit F Questions:** City staff is available for assistance to help with compliance. Submit questions in writing to Jessica Cooper, the Workforce Development Coordinator at [jcooper@cityofevanston.org](mailto:jcooper@cityofevanston.org) or Tammi Nunez, Purchasing Manager at [tnunez@cityofevanston.org](mailto:tnunez@cityofevanston.org).



## **EXHIBIT D**

### **City of Evanston M/W/D/EBE Policy**

A City of Evanston goal is to provide contracting and sub-contracting opportunities to Minority Business Enterprises, Women Business Enterprises, Disadvantaged and Evanston Business Enterprises. The goal of the Minority, Women, Disadvantaged and Evanston Business Enterprise Program (M/W/D/EBE) is to assist such businesses with opportunities to grow. To assist such growth, the City's goal is to have general contractors utilize M/W/D/EBEs to perform no less than 25% of the awarded contract.

Firms bidding on projects with the City must work to meet the 25% goal or request a waiver from participation. It is advised that bidders place advertisements requesting sub-contractors and that they email or contact individual firms that would be appropriate to partner in response to the project. For samples of possible advertisements, see the City of Evanston's Business Diversity Section <http://www.cityofevanston.org/business/business-diversity/> ([Sample Advertisement](#)).

If a bidder is unable to meet the required M/W/D/EBE goal, the Bidder must seek a waiver or modification of the goal on the attached forms. Bidder must include:

1. A narrative describing the Bidder's efforts to secure M/W/D/EBE participation prior to the bid opening.
2. Documentation of each of the assist agencies that were contacted, the date and individual who was contacted, and the result of the conversation (see form)
3. A letter attesting to instances where the bidder has not received inquiries/proposals from qualified M/W/D/EBEs
4. Names of owners, addresses, telephone numbers, date and time and method of contact of qualified M/W/D/EBE who submitted a proposal but was not found acceptable.
5. Names of owners, addresses, telephone numbers, date and time of contact of at least 15 qualified M/W/D/EBEs the bidder solicited for proposals for work directly related to the Bid prior to the bid opening (copies must be attached).

If a bidder is selected with a Sub-contractor listed to meet the M/W/D/EBE goal, a "monthly utilization report" will be due to the City prior to each payment being issued to the Contractor. This report will include documentation of the name of the firm hired, the type of work that firm performed, etc. Should the M/W/D/EBE not be paid according to the schedule proposed in this document, the City reserves the right to cancel the contract. Examples of this monthly form can be found on the City's website: <http://www.cityofevanston.org/business/business-diversity/> ([MWDEBE Monthly Utilization Report](#)).

**EXHIBIT E**

**M/W/D/EBE PARTICIPATION COMPLIANCE FORM**

I do hereby certify that,

\_\_\_\_\_ (Name of firm) intends to participate as a Subcontractor or General Contractor on the project referenced above.

This firm is a (check only one):

- \_\_\_\_\_ Minority Business Enterprise (MBE), a firm that is at least 51% managed and controlled by a minority, certified by a certifying agency within Illinois.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Women's Business Enterprise (WBE), a firm that is at least 51% managed and controlled by a woman, certified by a certifying agency within Illinois.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE), a firm that is at least 51% managed and controlled by a disadvantaged, certified by a certifying agency within Illinois.
- \_\_\_\_\_ Evanston Based Enterprise (EBE), a firm located in Evanston for a minimum of one year and which performs a "commercially useful function".

Total proposed price of response \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount to be performed by a M/W/D/EBE \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Percentage of work to be performed by a M/W/D/EBE \_\_\_\_\_%

Information on the M/W/D/EBE Utilized:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of firm attesting to participation \_\_\_\_\_  
Title and Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Type of work to be performed \_\_\_\_\_

Please attach:

1. Proper certification documentation if applying as a M/W/D/EBE and check the appropriate box below. This M/W/D/EBE will be applying with documentation from:
  - Cook County                       State Certification
  - Federal Certification             Women's Business Enterprise National Council
  - City of Chicago                     Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council
  
2. Attach business license if applying as an EBE

**EXHIBIT E**

**M/W/D/EBE UTILIZATION SUMMARY REPORT**

The following Schedule accurately reflects the value of each MBE/WBE/DBE/EBE sub-agreement, the amounts of money paid to each to date, and this Pay Request. The total proposed price of response submitted is \_\_\_\_\_.

<b>MBE/WBE/DBE/EBE FIRM NAME</b>	<b>FIRM TYPE (MBE/WBE/ DBE/EBE)</b>	<b>SERVICES PERFORMED</b>	<b>AMOUNT OF SUB- CONTRACT</b>	<b>PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT</b>
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
			\$	
<b>TOTAL</b>			\$	

**EXHIBIT F**

**M/W/D/EBE PARTICIPATION WAIVER REQUEST**

I am \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, and I have authority to  
(Title) (Name of Firm)

execute this certification on behalf of the firm. I \_\_\_\_\_ do  
(Name)

hereby certify that this firm seeks to waive all or part of this M/W/D/EBE participation goal for the following reason(s):

**(CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. SPECIFIC SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION MUST BE ATTACHED.)**

\_\_\_\_\_ 1. No M/W/D/EBEs responded to our invitation to bid.

\_\_\_\_\_ 2. An insufficient number of firms responded to our invitation to bid.

**For #1 & 2, please provide a narrative describing the outreach efforts from your firm and proof of contacting at least 15 qualified M/W/D/EBEs prior to the bid opening. Also, please attach the accompanying form with notes regarding contacting the Assist Agencies.**

\_\_\_\_\_ 3. No sub-contracting opportunities exist.

**Please attach a written explanation of why sub-contracting is not feasible. Please provide details supporting your request.**

\_\_\_\_\_ 4. M/W/D/EBE participation is impracticable.

**Please attach a written explanation of why M/W/D/EBE participation is impracticable. Please provide details supporting your request.**

Therefore, we request to waive \_\_\_\_\_ of the 25% utilization goal for a revised goal of \_\_\_\_\_%.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## EXHIBIT G

### Construction Contractors' Assistance Organizations (“Assist Agencies”) Form

AGENCY	DATE CONTACTED	CONTACT PERSON	RESULT OF CONVERSATION
<b>Association of Asian Construction Enterprises (AACE)</b> 5500 Touhy Ave., Unit K Skokie, IL. 60077 Phone: 847-5259693 Perry Nakachii, President			
<b>Black Contractors United (BCU)</b> 400 W. 76th Street Chicago, IL 60620 Phone: 773-483-4000; Fax: 773-483-4150 Email: <a href="mailto:bcunewera@ameritech.net">bcunewera@ameritech.net</a>			
<b>Chicago Minority Business Development Council</b> 105 West Adams Street Chicago, Illinois 60603 Phone: 312-755-8880; Fax: 312-755-8890 Email: <a href="mailto:info@chicagomsdc.org">info@chicagomsdc.org</a> Shelia Hill, President			
<b>Evanston Minority Business Consortium, Inc.</b> P.O. Box 5683 Evanston, Illinois 60204 Phone: 847-492-0177 Email: <a href="mailto:embcinc@aol.com">embcinc@aol.com</a>			
<b>Federation of Women Contractors</b> 5650 S. Archer Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60638 Phone: 312-360-1122; Fax: 312-360-0239 Email: <a href="mailto:FWCChicago@aol.com">FWCChicago@aol.com</a> Contact Person: Beth Doria Maureen Jung, President			
<b>Hispanic American Construction Industry (HACIA)</b> 901 W. Jackson, Suite 205 Chicago, IL 60607 Phone: 312-666-5910; Fax: 312-666-5692 Email: <a href="mailto:info@haciaworks.org">info@haciaworks.org</a>			
<b>Women’s Business Development Ctr.</b> 8 S. Michigan Ave, Suite 400 Chicago, Illinois 60603 Phone: 312-853-3477 X220; Fax: 312-853-0145 Email: <a href="mailto:wbdc@wbdc.org">wbdc@wbdc.org</a> Carol Dougal, Director			

**PLEASE NOTE: Use of Construction Contractor’s Assistance Organization (Assist Agencies”) Form and agencies are for use as a resource only. The agencies and or vendors listed are not referrals or recommendations by the City of Evanston.**



**EXHIBIT I**

**DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS**

City of Evanston Ordinance 15-0-78 requires all persons (APPLICANT) seeking to do business with the City to provide the following information with their bid. Every question must be answered. If the question is not applicable, answer with "NA".

APPLICANT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

APPLICANT ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

FAX NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

APPLICANT is (**Check One**)

- 1. Corporation ( )
- 2. Partnership ( )
- 3. Sole Owner ( )
- 4. Association ( )
- 5. Other ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Please answer the following questions on a separate attached sheet if necessary.

**SECTION I - CORPORATION**

1a. Names and addresses of all Officers and Directors of Corporation.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

1b. (Answer only if corporation has 33 or more shareholders.) Names and addresses of all those shareholders owning shares equal to or in excess of 3% of the proportionate ownership interest and the percentage of shareholder interest. (Note: Corporations which submit S.E.C. form 10K may substitute that statement for the material required herein.)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

1c. (Answer only if corporation has fewer than 33 shareholders.) Names and addresses of all shareholders and percentage of interest of each herein. (Note: Corporations which submit S.E.C. form 10K may substitute that statement for the material requested herein.)

---

---

---

**SECTION 2 - PARTNERSHIP/ASSOCIATION/JOINT VENTURE**

2a. The name, address, and percentage of interest of each partner whose interests therein, whether limited or general is equal to or in excess of 3%.

---

---

---

2b. Associations: The name and address of all officers, directors, and other members with 3% or greater interest.

---

---

---

**SECTION 3 - TRUSTS**

3a. Trust number and institution.

---

3b. Name and address of trustee or estate administrator.

---

---

---

3c. Trust or estate beneficiaries: Name, address, and percentage of interest in total entity.

---

---

---

**SECTION 4 - ALL APPLICANTS - ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE**

4a. Specify which, if any, interests disclosed in Section 1, 2, or 3 are being held by an agent or nominee and give the name and address of principal.

---

---

---

4b. If any interest named in Section 1, 2, or 3 is being held by a "holding" corporation or other "holding" entity not an individual, state the names and addresses of all parties holding more than a 3% interest in that "holding" corporation or entity as required in 1(a), 1(b), 1(c), 2(a), and 2(b).

---

---

---

4c. If "constructive control" of any interest named in Sections 1, 2, 3, or 4 is held by another party, give name and address of party with constructive control. ("Constructive control" refers to control established through voting trusts, proxies, or special terms of venture of partnership agreements.)

---

---

---

I have not withheld disclosure of any interest known to me. Information provided is accurate and current.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Person Preparing Statement

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(Notary Seal)

Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT J**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SHEET**

Bid/Proposal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Bid/Proposal Number #: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone/FAX: # \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

**Comments:** \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT K**

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE  
WITH PREVAILING WAGE RATE ACT**

The undersigned, upon being first duly sworn, hereby certifies to the City of Evanston, Cook, County, Illinois, that all work under this contract shall comply with the Prevailing Wage Rate Act of the State of Illinois, 820 ILCS 130 *et seq*, and as amended by Public Acts 86-799 and 86-693 and our current city ordinance, with rates to be paid in effect at time work is performed. Contractors shall submit monthly certified payroll records to the city.

Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: State of \_\_\_\_\_, County of \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day

of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

Notary Public



**EXHIBIT M**

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

\_\_\_\_\_, hereby certifies that it has conducted an investigation into whether an actual or potential conflict of interest exists between the Bidder, its owners and employees and any official or employee of the City of Evanston.

Bidder further certifies that it has disclosed any such actual or potential conflict of interest and acknowledges if Bidder/proposer has not disclosed any actual or potential conflict of interest, the City of Evanston may disqualify the bid/proposal.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bidder/proposer if the Bidder/proposer is an Individual)  
(Name of Partner if the Bidder/proposer is a Partnership)  
(Name of Officer if the Bidder/proposer is a Corporation)

The above statements must be subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.  
Subscribed and Sworn to this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

(Notary Seal)

Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT N**

**SIGNATURE FORM**

**THE SECTION BELOW MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL AND SIGNED**

The undersigned hereby certifies that they have read and understand the contents of this solicitation and attached service agreements and agree to furnish at the prices shown any or all of the items above, subject to all instructions, conditions, specifications and attachments hereto. Failure to have read all the provisions of this solicitation shall not be cause to alter any resulting contract or to accept any request for additional compensation. By signing this document, the proposer hereby certifies that they are not barred from bidding on this contract as a result bid rigging or bid rotating or any similar offense (720 ILCS 5/33 E-3, E-4).

Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Typed/Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

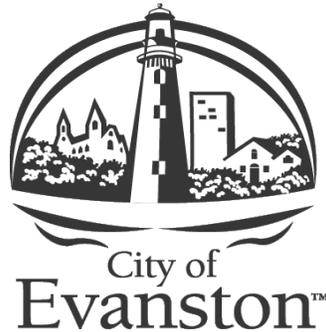
Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_



**EXHIBIT O**



**CONTRACTOR SERVICES AGREEMENT**

The parties referenced herein desire to enter into an agreement for professional services for

*2025 Lighting Modernization*

**(BID #25-58)**

THIS AGREEMENT (hereinafter referred to as the “Agreement”) is entered into between the City of Evanston, an Illinois municipal corporation with offices located at 909 Davis Street, Evanston Illinois 60201 (hereinafter referred to as the “City”), and *[Insert Contractor name here]*, with offices located at *[Insert Contractor address here]*, (hereinafter referred to as the “Contractor”). Compensation (the “Compensation”) for all basic services provided by the Contractor pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed *[\$[Insert fee here]*.

*Revision March 2020*

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	Services and Duties of the Contractor .....	4
2	Standard Certifications.....	7
3	Additional Services/Change Orders.....	10
4	Bonds .....	12
5	Liquidated Damages in the Event Contractor Fails to Complete the Work .....	13
6	The City’s Responsibilities .....	13
7	Period of Service.....	13
8	Payment for Services and Reimbursements.....	14
9	Notice and Cure/Termination .....	15
10	Insurance .....	16
11	Indemnification .....	17
12	Drawings and Documents .....	18
13	Successors and Assigns.....	19
14	Force Majeure .....	19
15	Amendments and Modifications .....	20
16	Standard of Care & Warranty .....	20
17	Savings Clause .....	21
18	Non-Waiver of Rights.....	21
19	Entire Agreement .....	21
20	Governing Law .....	22
21	Ownership of Contract Documents.....	22
22	Notice .....	22
23	Severability .....	22
24	Execution of Agreement .....	22
25	Counterparts .....	23
26	Authorizations.....	23
27	Time of Essence .....	23

## RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City intends to retain the services of a qualified and experienced contractor for the following:

*[Insert whatever project specific background and language is appropriate]*

WHEREAS, this Agreement shall include the following documents which are attached hereto:

- a) City of Evanston RFQ/RFP/Bid \_\_\_\_\_, attached as Exhibit A.
- b) Contractor's response to RFQ/RFP/Bid \_\_\_\_\_, attached as Exhibit B.
- c) Any sub-contractor sub-contracts related to this Agreement, attached as Exhibit C.
- d) Project Fee Schedule and hourly rates, attached as Exhibit D *(if appropriate)*.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, the parties agree as follows:

### 1 Services and Duties of the Contractor

1.1 The Contractor shall perform professional services and provide equipment (the "Work") in accordance with Exhibits A, B, C and D. The Contractor retains the right to control the manner of performance of the services provided for in this Agreement and is an independent contractor and not agent or an employee of the City. All employees and sub-contractors of the Contractor shall likewise not be considered to be employees of the City. Contractor is solely responsible for the means and methods of all work performed under the terms of this Agreement for this Project ("the Project"). Contractor is an independent Contractor and is solely responsible for all taxes, withholdings, and other statutory or contractual obligations of any sort, including but not limited to, Worker's Compensation Insurance. Nothing in this Agreement accords any third-party beneficiary rights whatsoever to any non-party to this Agreement that any non-party may seek to enforce. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that should Contractor or its sub-contractors provide false information, or fail to be or remain in compliance with this Agreement; the City may void this Agreement.

1.2 The Contractor warrants and states that it has read the Contract Documents, and agrees to be bound thereby, including all performance guarantees as respects Contractor's work and all indemnity and insurance requirements. Contractor further affirms that it has visited the Project site and has become familiar with all special conditions, if any, at the Project site. Contractor shall perform the Work and its obligations under this Agreement in accordance with and subject to the Contract Documents to the full extent that each such provision is applicable to the Work. Contractor shall take necessary precautions to properly protect the Work of others, if any, from damage caused by operations under this Agreement. In addition, Contractor shall protect the work during normal and adverse weather conditions until the Project is complete and accepted by the City, or until the Contractor has fully completed its work under this Agreement. Contractor's obligations include, but are not limited to, placing and adequately maintaining at or about all locations of Project work,

sufficient guards, barricades, lights, and enclosures to protect the Work.

1.3 The Contractor shall not have any public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which conflicts in any manner with the performance of its services under this Agreement.

1.4 The Contractor shall designate, in writing, a person to act as its Project Manager for the work to be performed under this Agreement. Such person shall have complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, interpret and define the Contractor's policies and decisions with respect to the work covered by this Agreement.

1.5 The Contractor shall employ only persons duly licensed by the State of Illinois to perform the professional services required under this Agreement for which applicable Illinois law requires a license, subject to prior approval of the City. The Contractor shall employ only well qualified persons to perform any of the remaining services required under this Agreement, also subject to prior approval of the City. The City reserves the right to require replacement of Contractor, sub-contractor, or supplier personnel for any reason. Contractor will replace the unacceptable personnel at no charge to the City. For all solicitations or advertisements placed by or on behalf of Contractor for employees for this Project it will state that the Contractor is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

1.6 Pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/7(2), records in the possession of others whom the City has contracted with to perform a governmental function are covered by the Act and subject to disclosure within limited statutory timeframes (five (5) working days with a possible five (5) working day extension). Upon notification from the City that it has received a Freedom of Information Act request that calls for records within the Contractor's control, the Contractor shall promptly provide all requested records to the City so that the City may comply with the request within the required timeframe. The City and the Contractor shall cooperate to determine what records are subject to such a request and whether or not any exemption to the disclosure of such records, or part thereof, is applicable. Contractor shall indemnify and defend the City from and against all claims arising from the City's exceptions to disclosing certain records which Contractor may designate as proprietary or confidential. Compliance by the City with an opinion or a directive from the Illinois Public Access Counselor or the Attorney General under FOIA, or with a decision or order of Court with jurisdiction over the City, shall not be a violation of this Section.

1.7 The Contractor shall obtain prior approval from the City prior to sub-contracting with any entity or person to perform any of the work required under this Agreement. The Contractor may, upon request of the City, submit to the City a draft sub-contractor agreement for City review and approval prior to the execution of such an agreement. Any previously entered into sub-contractor agreement(s) are attached as Exhibit C. If the Contractor sub-contracts any of the services to be performed under this Agreement, the sub-contractor agreement shall provide that the services to be performed under any such agreement shall not be sublet, sold, transferred, assigned or otherwise disposed of to another entity or person without the City's prior written consent. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy and quality of any sub-contractor's work.

1.8 The Contractor shall cooperate fully with the City, other City contractors, other municipalities and local government officials, public utility companies, and others, as may be directed by the City. This shall include attendance at meetings, discussions and hearings as requested by the City. This cooperation shall extend to any investigation, hearings or meetings convened or instituted by OSHA relative to this Project, as necessary. Contractor shall cooperate with the City in scheduling and performing its Work to avoid conflict, delay in or interference with the work of others, if any, at the Project.

1.9 The Contractor acknowledges that it shall enforce and comply with all applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards (OSHA) for this Project in effect as of the date of the execution of this Agreement, or as otherwise promulgated by OSHA in the future taking effect during the pendency of this Project. Contractor shall enforce all such standards and ensure compliance thereto as to its own agents and employees, and as to the agents and employees of any sub-contractor throughout the course of this Project. Contractor is solely responsible for enforcing and complying with all applicable safety standards and requirements on this Project, and is solely responsible for correcting any practices or procedures which do not comply with the applicable safety standards and requirements for this Project. Any Project specific safety requirements applicable to this Project must be followed by Contractor and any sub-contractor(s) on the Project. Additionally, all such safety requirements shall be made a part of any sub-contractor agreement.

1.10 The Contractor shall submit to the City a progress report each month this Agreement is in effect. The report shall include the following items:

- a) A summary of the Contractor's project activities, and any sub-contractor project activities that have taken place during the invoice period;
- b) A summary of the Contractor's project activities and any sub-contractor project activities, that shall take place during the next invoice period;
- c) A list of outstanding items due to or from the City; and
- d) A status of the Project schedule.

1.11 The Contractor shall perform the work required under this Agreement pursuant to high quality industry standards expected by the City. The Contractor shall apply for and receive all appropriate permits before performing any work in the City. The Contractor shall also provide the appropriate permit drawings for Building Permits to be issued for the Project, if said permits are obligated by the Project. The City will assist the Contractor with obtaining the appropriate building and right-of-way permits.

1.12 The Contractor shall provide drawings of record, in the following 3 electronic formats for all locations where equipment has been installed and/or work has been performed. The electronic formats required by this Section 1.12 are Auto Cad Version 2025, ArcView and PDF.

1.13 Contractor recognizes that proper cleanup and removal of construction debris is an important safety consideration. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for daily construction site/area cleanup and removal of all construction debris in accordance with City-approved disposal practices. Contractor shall be solely responsible for identifying and removing at its expense all

hazardous material and waste which it uses and generates.

1.14 To the extent that there is any conflict between a provision specified in this Agreement, with a provision specified in any of the other Contract Documents, as defined in Section 1.15, this Agreement shall control. The City and the Contractor may amend this Section 1.14 as provided by Section 15 herein.

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the City has no retained control over any of the Work done pursuant to this Agreement, and that the City is expressly exempt from the retained control exception as defined in the Restatement of Torts, Second, Section 414. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

1.15 The Contract Documents for this Project consist of:

- a) This Agreement;
- b) The City's RFP/RFQ, and the plans, specifications, general conditions, drawings addenda, and modifications thereto;
- c) The Contractor's response to the RFP/RFQ/Bid;
- d) Other exhibits and schedules, if any, listed in this Agreement;
- e) Amendments or Other Contract Documents, if any; and
- f) Amendments/Modifications to this Agreement issued after execution thereof.

1.16 As a condition of receiving payment, Contractor must (i) be in compliance with the Agreement, (ii) pay its employees prevailing wages when required by law (Examples of prevailing wage categories include public works, printing, janitorial, window washing, building and grounds services, site technician services, natural resource services, security guard and food services). Contractor is responsible for contacting the Illinois Dept. of Labor 217-782-6206; <http://www.illinois.gov/idol/Laws-Rules/CONMED/Pages/Rates.aspx> to ensure compliance with prevailing wage requirements), (iii) pay its suppliers and sub-contractors according to the terms of their respective contracts, and (iv) provide lien waivers to the City upon request.

## 2 Standard Certifications

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that compliance with this section and each subsection for the term of the Agreement is a material requirement and condition of this Agreement. By executing this Agreement, Contractor certifies compliance with this section and each subsection and is under a continuing obligation to remain in compliance and report any non-compliance.

This section, and each subsection, applies to sub-contractors used on this Agreement. Contractor shall include these Standard Certifications in any sub-contract used in the performance of the Agreement.

If this Agreement extends over multiple fiscal years, Contractor and its sub-contractors shall confirm compliance with this section in the manner and format determined by the City by the date specified by the City and in no event later than January 1 of each year that this Agreement remains in effect.

If the City determines that any certification in this section is not applicable to this Agreement, it may be stricken, subject to sole approval by the City, without affecting the remaining subsections.

2.1 As part of each certification, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that should Contractor or its sub-contractors provide false information, or fail to be or remain in compliance with the Standard Certification requirements, one or more of the following sanctions will apply:

- the Agreement may be void by operation of law,
- the City may void the Agreement, and
- Contractor and its sub-contractors may be subject to one or more of the following: suspension, debarment, denial of payment, civil fine, or criminal penalty.

2.2 By signing this Agreement, the Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract with a unit of State or local Government as a result of bid rigging or bid rotating or similar offense, nor has it made any admission of guilt of such conduct that is a matter of public record. (720 ILCS 5/33 E-3, E-4).

2.3 In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provision of Section 1-12-5 of the Evanston City Code, the Illinois Human Rights Act or any other applicable law, the Consultant may be declared non-responsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or sub-contracts with the City, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

2.4 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- a) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin or ancestry, or age or physical or mental disabilities that do not impair ability to work, and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization. Consultant shall comply with all requirements of City of Evanston Code Section 1-12-5.
- b) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, ancestry, or disability.

2.5 The Contractor certifies pursuant to the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2105 *et. seq.*), that it has a written sexual harassment policy that includes, at a minimum, the following information:

- a) The illegality of sexual harassment;

- b) The definition of sexual harassment under State law;
- c) A description of sexual harassment utilizing examples;
- d) The Contractor's internal complaint process including penalties;
- e) Legal recourse, investigation and complaint process available through the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the Human Rights Commission, and directions on how to contact both; and
- f) Protection against retaliation as provided to the Department of Human Rights.

2.6 In accordance with the Steel Products Procurement Act (30 ILCS 565), Contractor certifies steel products used or supplied in the performance of a contract for public works shall be manufactured or produced in the U.S. unless the City grants an exemption.

2.7 Contractor certifies that it is properly formed and existing legal entity and as applicable has obtained an assumed name certificate from the appropriate authority, or has registered to conduct business in Illinois and is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State.

2.8 If Contractor, or any officer, director, partner, or other managerial agent of Contractor, has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953, Contractor certifies at least five years have passed since the date of the conviction.

2.9 Contractor certifies that if more favorable terms are granted by Contractor to any similar governmental entity in any state in a contemporaneous agreement let under the same or similar financial terms and circumstances for comparable supplies or services, the more favorable terms will be applicable under this Agreement.

2.10 Contractor certifies that it is not delinquent in the payment of any fees, fines, damages, or debts to the City of Evanston.

2.11 The Contractor certifies that all Design Professionals performing the Work under this Agreement will ensure that the Project shall be designed in conformance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. Section 12101, *et seq.*, and all regulations promulgated thereunder. Design Professional means any individual, sole proprietorship, firm, partnership, joint venture, corporation, professional corporation, or other entity that offers services under the Illinois Architecture Practice Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 305/), the Professional Engineering Practice Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 325/), the Structural Engineering Licensing Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 340/), or the Illinois Professional Land Surveyor Act of 1989 (225 ILCS 330/).

2.12 The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders or other legal requirements now in force or which may be in force during the term of this Agreement. The Contractor shall comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et. seq.*, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et. seq.*

### 3 Additional Services/Change Orders

3.1 If the representative of the City responsible for the Project verbally requests the Contractor to perform additional services, the Contractor shall confirm in writing that the services have been requested and that such services are additional services. Failure of the City to respond to the Contractor's confirmation of said services within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the notice shall be deemed a rejection of, and refusal to pay for the additional services. Contractor shall not perform any additional services until City has confirmed approval of said additional services in writing. If authorized in writing by the City, the Contractor shall furnish, or obtain from others, additional services of the following types, which shall be paid for by the City as set forth in Section 9 of this Agreement:

- a) Additional Services due to significant changes in scope of the Project or its design, including, but not limited to, changes in size, complexity or character of construction, or time delays for completion of work when such delays are beyond the control of the Contractor;
- b) Revisions of previously approved studies, reports, design documents, drawings or specifications;
- c) Preparation of detailed renderings, exhibits or scale models for the Project;
- d) Investigations involving detailed consideration of operations, maintenance and overhead expenses for the preparation of rate schedules, earnings and expense statements, feasibility studies, appraisals and valuations, detailed quantity surveys of material and labor, and material audits or inventories required for certification of force account construction performed by the City;
- e) Services not otherwise provided for in this Agreement.

3.2 The City may, upon written notice, and without invalidating this Agreement, require changes resulting in the revision or abandonment of work already performed by the Contractor, or require other elements of the work not originally contemplated and for which full compensation is not provided in any portion of this Agreement. Any additional services, abandonment of services which were authorized by the City, or changes in services directed by the City which result in the revision of the scope of services provided for in Exhibits A, B, C, and D that cause the total Compensation due Contractor under this Agreement to exceed \$25,000 or more, or increase or decrease the contract duration by more than 30 days are subject to approval by the Evanston City Council. These actions must be addressed either in a written Change Order or in a written amendment to this Agreement approved by both parties.

3.3 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the Public Works Construction Change Order Act, 50 ILCS 525/1 et seq. shall apply to all Change Orders for the Project. It is expressly understood and agreed to by Contractor that it shall not be entitled to any damages or Compensation from the City on account of delay or suspension of all or any part of the Work. Contractor acknowledges that delays are inherent in construction projects and Contractor assessed that risk and fully included that risk assessment within its contract sum specified in its Response to the City **RFP/RFQ/Bid** for this Project. The City shall not compensate Contractor for work that is more difficult than the contract sum specified in its Response would reflect. Delays to minor portions of the Work will not be eligible for extensions of time.

Delays to the Project caused by labor disputes or strikes involving trades not directly related to the Project, or involving trades not affecting the Project as a whole will not be eligible for an extension of time.

The City will not grant an extension of time for a delay by the Contractor's inability to obtain materials unless the Contractor first furnishes to the City documentary proof. The proof must be provided in a timely manner in accordance with the sequence of the Contractor's operations and accepted construction schedule.

In addition to any other changes requested by City (as described in Sections 3.1 and 3.2), the Company shall be entitled to request (and the City may grant) Change Orders with respect to:

- (a) The City-caused delays;
- (b) Change in Law;
- (c) Force Majeure Events.

The foregoing events shall entitle the Contractor to a change in the Compensation for this Project, if the Contractor demonstrates that it will unavoidably incur reasonable costs as a result thereof and the Contractor provides reasonable and detailed documentary support with respect to any such price impact.

The parties agree to reasonably confer regarding any such disputes with respect to the issuance of a Change Order.

Any payment for compensable delay will only be based upon actual costs excluding, without limitation, what damages, if any, the Contractor may have reasonably avoided. The Contractor understands that this is the sole basis for recovering delay damages and explicitly waives any right to calculate daily damages for office overhead, profit, or other purported loss.

All Contractor Change Orders authorized under this Section 3 shall be made in writing. In remitting a Change Order, the Contractor must first show in writing that:

- (a) The work was outside the scope of this Agreement,
- (b) The extra work was not made necessary due to any fault of Contractor;
- (c) The circumstances said to necessitate the change in performance were not reasonably foreseeable at the time the Agreement was signed;
- (d) The change is germane to the original Agreement; and
- (e) The Change Order is in the best interest of the City and authorized by law.

Any person who fails to first obtain the City's written authorization for a Change Order commits a Class 4 felony. The written determination and the written Change Order resulting from that determination shall be preserved in the contract's file which shall be open to the public for inspection.

**The City reserves all rights and causes of action, at law or equity, to seek redress against entities or persons who violate the requirements of this Section 3. By initialing below, Contractor hereby acknowledges that it is bound by this Section 3.**

**Contractor's Initials:** \_\_\_\_\_

3.4 The Contractor is required to include the City of Evanston as a reference whenever and wherever the Contractor provides references for similar projects for a period of one (1) year from the date of Final Acceptance by the City of the Work for this Project.

## 4 Bonds

4.1 Before the Scheduled Construction Commencement Date, the Contractor is required to furnish unconditional performance and payment bonds in the amount of 100% of the Compensation as security for the faithful performance and completion of all the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents and covering the payment of all materials used in the performance of this Agreement and for all labor and services performed under this Agreement. All Bonds shall be issued on a form acceptable to the City. The bonds must be for the entire term of the Agreement. Failure to provide these bonds shall constitute a breach of Contractor's obligations under this Agreement. Each surety providing the Bonds must have a Best's rating not less than A/X and be licensed in Illinois and shall be named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 as published in the Federal Register and available on the website of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, Financial Management Service, at [www.fms.treas.gov/c570/c570.html](http://www.fms.treas.gov/c570/c570.html). All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of his or her authority to act. It shall be the duty of the Contractor to advise the surety or sureties of any Change Orders that result in an increase to the Compensation and to ensure that the amounts of the Bonds are updated to reflect and cover any such increases throughout the course of the Project. The cost of such Bonds shall be included within the Compensation.

4.2 If the surety behind any Bond furnished by the Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in the State or it ceases to meet any of the requirements of this Contract, the Contractor shall, within [5] five days thereafter, substitute another Bond of equivalent value and surety, both of which must be acceptable to the City. In addition, no further progress payments under the Agreement will be made by the City until the Contractor complies with the provisions of this Agreement. The Contractor shall furnish to the City proof of any required bonds and proof of required insurance as one of the conditions precedent to payment under the Agreement. Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment or performance of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or authorize a copy to be furnished. All surety Bonds provided for in this Section shall incorporate by reference this Agreement, and any language that may be in any such surety Bond which conflicts with the provisions of this Agreement that define the scope of the surety('s) duty(ies) shall be of no force and effect.

## 5 Liquidated Damages in the Event Contractor Fails to Complete the Work

5.1 The parties agree that failure of Contractor to timely complete the Work required by this Agreement constitutes a default. The parties agree that this default will result in damage and injury to City. The parties further agree, however, that actual damages incurred by City as result of such default is difficult if not impossible to ascertain with any degree of certainty or accuracy. Accordingly, the parties have negotiated and have agreed that for each calendar day after written notice is delivered to Contractor and Contractor fails to cure such default, that Contractor will pay City, as and for liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, a sum in the amount as specified in Section 108.09 of the IDOT Standard Specifications per calendar day. Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs, expenses and fees (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees), if any, paid by the City in connection with such written demand by City. Contractor stipulates and agrees that the sums payable by Contractor under this Section are reasonable under the circumstances existing as of the execution of this Agreement. This Section 5.1 is not intended to limit any direct damages that may be recoverable by City related to the Contractor's failure to complete the Work in accordance with this Agreement. There shall be no early completion bonus if the Work is completed before the contract's deadlines. The City, at its option, may withhold liquidated damages from progress payments payable to Contractor before project completion.

## 6 The City's Responsibilities

6.1 The City may evaluate the Contractor's and any sub-contractor's performance (interim and final). Timeliness in meeting the Project schedule and the overall relationship with the Contractor are factors that will be considered in the Contractor's performance rating. An unfavorable performance rating may be a factor when future assignments are being considered.

6.2 The City makes no representation or warranty of any nature whatsoever as to the accuracy of information or documentation provided by the City to the Contractor which were generated or provided by third parties.

## 7 Period of Service

7.1 The Contractor shall commence work on the Project after supplying the City with the Contractor's performance and payment bonds and all required insurance documents before starting its Work on this Project. The City shall determine when the Contractor has completed the Work required pursuant to this Agreement, and shall determine the date of Final Acceptance. Contractor recognizes time is of the essence regarding its performance on this Project. Contractor shall continue to perform its obligations while any dispute concerning the Agreement is being resolved, unless otherwise directed by the City.

7.2 Each phase of the project shall be completed in accordance with the activities outlined in the City's RFQ/RFP/Bid \_\_\_\_\_, Exhibit A.

## 8 Payment for Services and Reimbursements

8.1 Within the first five (5) business days of each month, the Contractor shall invoice the City for Work completed during the previous month. The Contractor shall provide a detailed invoice that relates invoiced items to the Contractor's response to RFQ/RFP/Bid \_\_\_\_\_ in both quantity and unit cost. Any discrepancies in the monthly invoice shall be promptly brought to the attention of the Contractor by the City Project Manager and efforts shall be made to promptly resolve said discrepancies between the City and Contractor. In the event the City and Contractor cannot resolve invoice discrepancies, items in dispute will be removed from the invoice and the City shall approve the remainder of the invoice. Payment will be made as soon as possible following the City Council meeting in which the item appeared on the bills list, and in accordance with all applicable laws and rules of the City of Evanston and the State of Illinois.

8.2 In the event of termination by the City of this Agreement pursuant to paragraph 9.1 after completion of any phase of the basic services, fees due the Contractor for services rendered through such phase shall constitute final payment for such services, and no further fees shall be due to the Contractor. In the event of such termination by the City during any phase of the basic services, the Contractor shall be paid for services rendered on the basis of the proportion of work completed on the phase to date of termination.

8.3 The City shall have the right to withhold payment to the Contractor due to the quality of a portion or all of the work performed hereunder which is not in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, or which is unsatisfactory, or is due to the Contractor's failure or refusal to perform any of its obligations hereunder. Compensation in excess of the total contract amount specified in this Agreement will not be allowed unless justified in the City's sole judgment and authorized in advance as provided for in Section 3 of this Agreement. Compensation for improper performance by the Contractor is disallowed.

8.4 Upon completion of the Work performed by the Contractor, prior to the submission of a request for final payment, the City and Contractor shall perform a final acceptance test and review of the Work performed and/or equipment installed pursuant to the Agreement. A punch list of items outstanding will be jointly developed by the City and Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall submit drawings of record for the Project for the City to approve. The Contractor shall promptly resolve all punch list items to the satisfaction of the City and shall transmit to the City in writing confirmation that all punch list items have been resolved. The City will review, and the Contractor shall modify, as necessary, any drawings of record to the satisfaction of the City. Punch list items and drawings of record must be approved by the City prior to the Contractor submitting its final invoice for payment.

8.5 The Contractor shall submit an Affidavit and a final waiver of its lien, and all final waivers of liens of any sub-contractors, suppliers, and sub-sub-contractors, if applicable, with its final invoice, stating that all obligations incurred in performance of the professional services have been paid in full. The Affidavit will also include a statement stating that the professional services were performed in compliance with the terms of the Agreement. The Affidavit and all final lien waivers shall be on a form acceptable to the City.

8.6 All Project invoices shall be sent to:

City of Evanston *[Applicable department]*  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201

with a copy to:

City of Evanston *[Anyone else as applicable]*  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201

## 9 Notice and Cure/Termination

9.1 In furtherance of Contractor's Work on this Project, the City and the Contractor agree that the following Notice and Cure provision in this Section 9.1 shall apply during the duration of Contractor's work on this Project, in addition to the reserved rights of the City enumerated in this Agreement as follows:

- 5.1 Liquidated Damages;
- 8.3 City's right to withhold payment;
- 16.2 Contractor's duty to revise and correct errors; and
- 16.3 Contractor's duty to respond to City's notice of errors and omissions.

The City may notify Contractor of its intent to terminate this Agreement within (7) seven calendar days of issuance by the City of written notice to Contractor's Project Manager regarding defects in the Project or in Contractor's Work. The City shall specify any such nonconforming Work or defects in the Project in its notice to Contractor under this Section 9.1. Contractor will have the opportunity to cure the non-conforming Work within (7) seven calendar days after receipt of the written notice issued by the City. All such curative work done shall be performed and completed to the City's satisfaction. Nothing in this Section 9.1 shall otherwise affect the City's right to exercise its rights in Section 9.2.

9.2 The City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon fifteen (15) days written notice for any reason. Mailing of such notice shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of receipt.

Payments made by the City pursuant to this Agreement are subject to sufficient appropriations made by the City of Evanston City Council. In the event of termination resulting from non-appropriation or insufficient appropriation by the City Council, the City's obligations hereunder shall cease and there shall be no penalty or further payment required.

9.3 Within thirty (30) days of termination of this Agreement, the Contractor shall turn over to the City any documents, drafts, and materials, including but not limited to, outstanding work product, data, studies, test results, source documents, AutoCAD Version 2025, ArcView, PDF, Word, Excel spreadsheets, technical specifications and calculations, and any other such items specifically identified by the City related to the Work herein. Upon receipt of said items, the

Contractor shall be paid for labor and expenses incurred to the date of termination as provided in Section 8.2. This Agreement is subject to termination by either party if either party is restrained by a state or federal court of competent jurisdiction from performing the provisions of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the liabilities of the parties to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations through the date of termination. No lien shall be filed by the Contractor in the event of a termination of this Agreement by the City.

9.4 If, because of death or any other occurrence, including, but not limited to, Contractor becoming insolvent, it becomes impossible for any principal or principals of the Contractor to render the services set forth in this Agreement, neither the Contractor, nor its surviving principals shall be relieved of their obligations to complete the professional services. However, in the event of such an occurrence, the City at its own option may terminate this Agreement if it is not furnished evidence that competent professional services can still be furnished as scheduled.

9.5 In the event of an emergency or threat to the life, safety, or welfare of the citizens of the City, the City shall have the right to terminate this Agreement without prior written notice.

## 10 Insurance

10.1 The Contractor shall, at its own expense, secure and maintain in effect throughout the duration of this contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Work hereunder by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees or sub-contractors. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that if it fails to comply with all requirements of this Section 10, the City may void the Agreement.

The Contractor must give to the City Certificates of Insurance identifying the City to be an Additional Insured for all Work done pursuant to this Agreement before City staff recommends award of the contract to City Council. Any limitations or modifications on the Certificate(s) of Insurance issued to the City in compliance with this Section that conflict with the provisions of this Section 10 shall have no force and effect.

After award of the Contract to Contractor (contracts over \$500,000 in value or if the project is deemed high risk) the Contractor **shall** give the City a certified copy (ies) of the insurance policy (ies) evidencing the amounts set forth in Section 10.2, and copies of the Additional Insured endorsement to such policy (ies) which name the City as an Additional Insured for all Work done pursuant to this Agreement before Contractor does any Work pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor's certificate of insurance shall contain a provision that the coverage afforded under the policy(s) will not be canceled or reduced without thirty (30) days prior written notice (hand delivered or registered mail) to the City. Contractor shall promptly forward new certificate(s) of insurance evidencing the coverage(s) required herein upon annual renewal of the subject policies.

The policies and the Additional Insured endorsement must be delivered to the City within two (2) weeks of the request. All insurance policies shall be written with insurance companies licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Illinois and having a rating of not less than A-VII according to the A.M. Best Company. Should any of the insurance policies be canceled before

the expiration date, the issuing company will mail thirty (30) days written notice to the City. The Contractor shall require and verify that all sub-contractors maintain insurance meeting all of the requirements stated herein.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the option of the City, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers; or the Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to the City guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

10.2 Contractor shall carry and maintain at its own cost with such companies as are reasonably acceptable to City all necessary liability insurance (which shall include as a minimum the requirements set forth below) during the term of this Agreement, for damages caused or contributed to by Contractor, and insuring Contractor against claims which may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance or failure to perform the Services hereunder:

- a) Worker's compensation in statutory limits and employer's liability insurance in the amount of at least five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000);
- b) Comprehensive general liability coverage which designates the City as an additional insured for not less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) combined single limit for bodily injury, death and property damage, per occurrence;
- c) Comprehensive automobile liability insurance covering owned, non-owned, and leased vehicles for not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit for bodily injury, death, or property damage, per occurrence; and

Contractor understands that the acceptance of Certificates of Insurance, policies, and any other documents by the City in no way releases the Contractor and its sub-contractors from the requirements set forth herein.

Contractor expressly agrees to waive its rights, benefits and entitlements under the "Other Insurance" clause of its commercial general liability insurance policy as respects the City. Contractor expressly agrees that its insurance coverage is required to be primary by this Agreement, that its insurance coverage shall be on a primary and non-contributory basis, and that it and its insurance carrier are estopped from denying such coverage is primary. In the event Contractor fails to purchase or procure insurance as required above, the parties expressly agree that Contractor shall be in default under this Agreement, and that the City may recover all losses, attorney's fees and costs expended in pursuing a remedy, or reimbursement, at law or in equity, against Contractor.

## 11 Indemnification

11.1 The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City and its officers, elected and appointed officials, agents, and employees from any and all liability, losses, or damages as a result of claims, demands, suits, actions, or proceedings of any kind or nature, including but not limited to costs, and fees, including attorney's fees, judgments or settlements, resulting from or arising out of any negligent or willful act or omission on the part of the Contractor or Contractor's

sub-contractors, employees, agents or sub-contractors during the performance of this Agreement. Such indemnification shall not be limited by reason of the enumeration of any insurance coverage herein provided. This provision shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

11.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the City, or its officers, agents, or employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys, and experts, any claims, actions or suits brought against them. The Contractor shall be liable for the costs, fees, and expenses incurred in the defense of any such claims, actions, or suits. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation or waiver of defenses available to the City and employees and agents, including but not limited to the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*

At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Agreement. Any settlement of any claim or suit related to this Project by Contractor must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend, or contribute to any sums due under any Losses, including any claim by any employee of Contractor that may be subject to the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.* or any other related law or judicial decision, including but not limited to, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation*, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

11.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for any losses and costs to repair or remedy work performed under this Agreement resulting from or arising out of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct in the performance of its Work or its sub-contractors' work. Acceptance of the work by the City will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such error, omissions and/or negligent acts or of its liability for loss or damage resulting therefrom.

11.4 All provisions of this Section 11 shall survive completion, expiration, or termination of this Agreement.

## 12 Drawings and Documents

12.1 Any drawings, survey data, reports, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, plans, computations, and other documents required to be prepared by the Contractor for the Project shall be considered Works for Hire and the sole property of the City.

12.2 The Contractor and its sub-contractor shall maintain for a minimum of three (3) years after the completion of this Agreement, or for three (3) years after the termination of this Agreement, whichever comes later, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts,

recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the Agreement. The Agreement and all books, records and supporting documents related to the Agreement shall be available for review and audit by the City and the federal funding entity, if applicable, and the Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the City and to provide full access to all materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this Subsection shall establish a presumption in favor of the City for recovery of any funds paid by the City under the Agreement for which adequate books, records, and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.

### 13 Successors and Assigns

13.1 The City and the Contractor each bind themselves and their partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of the Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Neither the City nor the Contractor shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of any public body, which may be a party hereto, nor shall it be construed as giving any right or benefits hereunder to anyone other than the City and the Contractor.

### 14 Force Majeure

14.1 Whenever a period of time is provided for in this Agreement for the Contractor or the City to do or perform any act or obligation, neither party shall be liable for any delays or inability to perform if such delay is due to a cause beyond its control and without its fault or negligence including, without limitation:

- a) Acts of nature;
- b) Acts or failure to act on the part of any governmental authority other than the City or Contractor, including, but not limited to, enactment of laws, rules, regulations, codes or ordinances subsequent to the date of this Agreement;
- c) Acts of war;
- d) Acts of civil or military authority;
- e) Embargoes;
- f) Work stoppages, strikes, lockouts, or labor disputes;
- g) Public disorders, civil violence, or disobedience;
- h) Riots, blockades, sabotage, insurrection, or rebellion;
- i) Epidemics or pandemics;
- j) Terrorist acts;
- k) Fires or explosions;
- l) Nuclear accidents;
- m) Earthquakes, floods, hurricanes, tornadoes, or other similar calamities;
- n) Major environmental disturbances; or
- o) Vandalism.

If a delay is caused by any of the *force majeure* circumstances set forth above, the time period shall be extended for only the actual amount of time said party is so delayed. Further, either

party claiming a delay due to an event of *force majeure* shall give the other party written notice of such event within three (3) business days of its occurrence or it shall be deemed to be waived.

## 15 Amendments and Modifications

15.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, the nature and scope of Work specified in this Agreement may only be modified by a written Change Order, or a written amendment to this Agreement, approved by both parties. This Agreement may be modified or amended from time to time provided, however, that no such amendment or modifications shall be effective unless reduced to writing and duly authorized and signed by the authorized representatives of the parties.

## 16 Standard of Care & Warranty

16.1 The Contractor shall perform all of the provisions of this Agreement to the satisfaction of the City. The City shall base its determination of the Contractor's fulfillment of the scope of the work in accordance with generally accepted professional standards applicable to the Work for this Project. The Contractor shall perform all of the provisions of this Agreement with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar conditions.

16.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of its professional services under this Agreement and shall promptly make revisions or corrections resulting from its errors, omissions, or negligent acts without additional compensation. The City's acceptance of any of the Contractor's professional services shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to subsequently correct any such errors or omissions. If a Contractor has provided the City with specifications for this Project which are determined to be incorrect or which require revision during the solicitation process (including but not limited to Requests for Proposals, Requests for Qualifications, or bids), the Contractor shall make such corrections or revisions to the specifications at no cost to the City. Further, upon receipt of an invoice from the City, the Contractor shall promptly reimburse the City for the reasonable costs associated with the preparation and dissemination of said corrections or revisions to appropriate parties, including but not limited to preparation of the corrected or revised documents, and printing and distribution costs.

16.3 During the pendency of its Work on this Project, the Contractor shall respond to the City's notice of any errors or omissions within twenty-four (24) hours. The Contractor shall be required to promptly visit the Project site(s) if directed to by the City.

16.4 The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local statutes, regulations, rules, ordinances, judicial decisions, and administrative rulings applicable to its performance under this Agreement.

16.5 Contractor guarantees and warrants to the City that:

- a) All materials and equipment furnished under this Agreement shall be of good quality and new, unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents;

- b) The Work of this Agreement shall be free from defects which are not inherent in the quality required; and
- c) The Work shall comply with the requirements set forth in the Contract Documents.

This warranty and guarantee shall be for a period of one (1) year from the date of completion and Final Acceptance of the Work by the City, or as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

If, within the one year warranty period, after the Contractor has received a final payment under this Agreement, any of the Work is found to be not be in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement, or where defects in materials or workmanship may appear, or be in need of repair, the Contractor shall correct non-conforming and/or defective work or materials promptly after receipt of written notice from the City. Contractor shall immediately at its own expense repair, replace, restore, or rebuild any such Work. This remedy is in addition to any other legal or equitable remedies the City may have under this Agreement or the law.

This guarantee and warranty shall not relieve Contractor of liability for latent defects, and shall be in addition to the City's rights under the law or other guarantees or warranties, express or implied.

16.6 The provisions of this Section 16 shall survive the completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement.

## 17 Savings Clause

17.1 If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of such provision, shall be rendered or declared invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, or by reason of its requiring any steps, actions, or results, the remaining parts or portions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

## 18 Non-Waiver of Rights

18.1 No failure or delay by the City to exercise any power given to it hereunder or to insist upon strict compliance by Contractor with its obligations hereunder, nor any payment made by the City under this Agreement, shall constitute a waiver of the City's right to demand strict compliance with the terms hereof, unless such waiver is in writing and signed by the City.

## 19 Entire Agreement

19.1 This Agreement sets forth all the covenants, conditions and promises between the parties with regard to the subject matter set forth herein. There are no covenants, promises, agreements, conditions or understandings between the parties, either oral or written, other than those contained in this Agreement. This Agreement has been negotiated and entered into by each party with the opportunity to consult with its counsel regarding the terms therein. No portion of the Agreement shall be construed against a party due to the fact that one party drafted that particular portion as the rule of *contra proferentem* shall not apply.

## 20 Governing Law

20.1 This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and subject to the laws and rules of the City of Evanston and the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance. Venue for any action arising out of or due to this Agreement shall be in Cook County, Illinois. The City shall not enter into binding arbitration to resolve any dispute related to this Agreement. The City does not waive tort immunity by entering into this Agreement.

## 21 Ownership of Contract Documents

21.1 Contractor is specifically prohibited from using in any form or medium, the name or logo of the City for public advertisement, unless expressly granted written permission by the City. Submission or distribution of documents to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the City's reserved rights.

## 22 Notice

22.1 Any notice required to be given by this Agreement shall be deemed sufficient if made in writing and sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal service, to the persons and addresses indicated below or to such other addresses as either party hereto shall notify the other party of in writing pursuant to the provisions of this Subsection:

City of Evanston Project Manager, **RFQ/RFP/Bid \_\_\_\_\_**  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201

if to the Contractor:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

22.2 Mailing of such notice as and when provided above shall be equivalent to personal notice and shall be deemed to have been given at the time of mailing.

## 23 Severability

23.1 Except as otherwise provided herein, the invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision, or part thereof, of this Agreement shall not affect the other provisions, and this Agreement shall continue in all respects as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

## 24 Execution of Agreement

24.1 This Agreement shall be signed last by the City Manager.

## 25 Counterparts

25.1 For convenience, this Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

## 26 Authorizations

26.1 The Contractor's authorized representatives who have executed this Agreement warrant that they have been lawfully authorized by the Contractor's board of directors or its bylaws to execute this Agreement on its behalf. The City Manager affirms that he/she has been lawfully authorized to execute this Agreement. The Contractor and the City shall deliver upon request to each other copies of all articles of incorporation, bylaws, resolutions, ordinances, or other documents which evidence their legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of their respective parties.

## 27 Time of Essence

27.1 Time is of the essence with respect to each provision hereof in which time is a factor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized representatives. The effective date of this Agreement will be the date this Agreement is signed by the City Manager.

**CONTRACTOR**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

          Luke Stowe  
Its:     City Manager                             Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to form:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

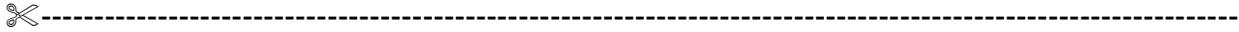
          Alexandra B. Ruggie  
Its:     Corporation Counsel

Revision: April 2021

**EXHIBIT P**

**BID BOND SUBMITTAL LABEL**

**CUT AND ATTACH LABEL ON OUTSIDE OF SEALED BID BOND SUBMITTAL**



**BID SUBMITTAL NUMBER:** \_\_\_\_\_

**BID SUBMITTAL NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**BID SUBMITTAL DUE DATE/TIME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPANY NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPANY ADDRESS:** \_\_\_\_\_

**COMPANY TELEPHONE #:** \_\_\_\_\_



If required by the bid documents, a scanned copy of the bid bond must be included with the bid electronic submission. The city is currently not able to accept a certified check, bank cashier's check or electronic bid bond at this time.

The original bid bond (in the amount of 5% of the original bid amount) must be mailed within ten (10) days after the bid due date, to the City of Evanston Purchasing Department, 909 Davis Street, Evanston, Illinois 60201 Attention Purchasing Manager using the USPS (certified or priority), UPS or FedEx mail options in order to have a tracking number; which sum shall be forfeited in case the successful bidder fails to enter into a binding contract and provide a properly executed contract and surety bond within 15 days after the date the contract is awarded by the City.

SECTION 01 00 00

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL NOTE

- A. The following requirements are a component part of all contract divisions and form a part of each specification section in so far as they may be in any way applicable thereto.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this section.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS

- A. The following drawings form a component part of all contract documents for this project.

Title of the Drawings:

<u>Sheet No.</u>	<u>Drawing Title</u>
T-01	Title Sheet
E001	General Notes and Symbols
E101A	Lakefront Path: Lee Street to Greenwood Street Site Lighting Plan
E101B	Lakefront Path: Lee Street to Greenwood Street Site Lighting Plan
E102	Smith Park Site Lighting Plan
E103	Lovelace Park Site Lighting Plan
E104	Mason Park Site Lighting Plan
E105	Eggleston Park Site Lighting Plan
E106	Perry Park Site Lighting Plan
E111A	Lakefront Path Photometric Plan
E111B	Lakefront Path Photometric Plan
E112	Smith Park Photometric Plan
E113A	Lovelace Park Photometric Plan
E113B	Lovelace Park Photometric Plan
E113C	Lovelace Park Photometric Plan
E114	Mason Park Photometric Plan
E115	Eggleston Park Photometric Plan
E116	Perry Park Photometric Plan
E500	Light Fixture Schedule

1.4 PROJECT SUMMARY

- A. Work on this project The main project scope comprises of converting existing lighting fixtures from HID technology to LED. This retrofitting of existing fixtures to occur at the Lakefront Path, Smith Park, Lovelace Park, Mason Park, Eggleston Park, and Perry Park

1.5 SPECIAL PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire Protection

1. Regulations: The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local fire regulations.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

2. Fires: The Contractor shall prohibit the lighting of fires about the premises and use due diligence to see that such prohibition is enforced. Debris and waste materials shall not be burned at the construction site but shall be promptly removed to prevent the accumulation of combustibles on the site.
3. Smoking: Smoking shall be restricted to designated exterior locations. The Contractor shall furnish and post "NO SMOKING" signs at appropriate locations throughout the site where operations are conducted.
4. Flammables: Gasoline and other fuels shall be kept and handled from National Board of Fire underwriter's approved safety cans and shall be stored away from hazardous work areas.

**B. Limit of Contractor's Operations**

1. Work Areas: Work areas shall be confined to the limits of the construction site. The allotment of work areas within the site to Subcontractors shall be made by the Contractor. The general scheme of operations, work area assignments and use of the job site shall be subject to the Owner's approval.
2. Site Access: Uncontrolled or unrestricted site access will not be permitted for materials, debris or equipment. All access routes and methods shall be controlled by the Contractor so as to minimize the disruption of the Owner's operations and shall be subject to approval by the Owner. Walks, roads and other existing site features used in moving materials shall be properly protected to prevent damage thereto.

**C. Hoists, Scaffolds and Ladders**

1. Hoists: The Contractor shall furnish, erect, operate and maintain suitable hoisting equipment as may be necessary for constructing the work. Material hoists shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances. Location of hoists shall be subject to approval by the Owner's representative.
2. Scaffolds and Ladders: The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and move all scaffold and ladders required for his work. Scaffolds shall be constructed and maintained in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances. Scaffolds and ladders shall be promptly removed after their purpose has been served.

**D. Documentation of Existing Conditions**

1. Before starting any work, the Contractor shall examine the site to be worked on and the grounds in the staging area and areas adjacent to the site that will be worked on for any existing damage. The Contractor should notify the City's representative of any damage found immediately. The City will photograph and note any existing damage that has been brought to his attention by the Contractor. After the Work has been completed the City will inspect the area used by the Contractor. If any damage is found that was not reported previously, this damage would be considered to have been done by the Contractor. The cost to repair said damage shall be solely borne by the Contractor.

**1.6 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES**

- A. The following temporary utilities and facilities on the construction site shall be provided by the party indicated below:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PROVIDER</u>
Telephone	General Contractor

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

Electricity	General Contractor
Water	General Contractor
Toilets	General Contractor
Parking spaces for Contractor vehicles	Onsite or use of street parking with city provided parking placards
Parking spaces for workmen	Onsite or use of street parking with city provided parking placards
Storage areas & facilities	Limited unsecured space within job site
Temporary heat	General Contractor
Job-site trailers & offices	General Contractor

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS  
(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION  
(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 00 00**

**SECTION 01 01 00**

**SUMMARY OF WORK**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.1 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Project Manual and accompanying drawings are intended to cover the work necessary to construct the various headings of work as described in detail herein.
- B. The work to be performed under this contract shall consist of the furnishing of all materials, equipment, supplies, labor and transportation, and performing all work as required to strictly conform to the provisions of the specifications, schedules and drawings, all of which are made a part herein, together with such detail drawings as may be furnished by the Owner from time to time during the prosecution of the work in amplification of said drawings and specifications.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this section.

**1.3 CONTRACT ORGANIZATION**

- A. This Construction Project is organized under a single contract between the Owner and the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for all plans and specification sections as presented in this project manual.

**1.4 WORK SEQUENCE**

- A. All work and sequence of operations shall be as scheduled in conjunction with all subcontractors, and the Owner in such a manner as not to hinder or delay any other contractors in the progress of their work, and to an end that will expedite the work to completion at the earliest possible date.
- B. Both Contractor and Subcontractor shall cooperate to execute their work as scheduled to minimize the delays to each other and to cause the least inconvenience to the Owner and the public.

**1.5 CONTRACTORS' USE OF PREMISES**

- A. The Contract shall limit his use of the premises for work and for storage to allow for:
  - 1. Work by other contractors
  - 2. Owner occupancy
  - 3. Public use
- B. Coordinate the use of the premises under direction of the Owner. Stage work so as to avoid disruption to Owner's operation.
- C. Assume full responsibility for the protection and safekeeping of products under this Contract, which are stored at the project site or on the Contractor's property.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

- D. Move any stored products, under Contractor's control, which interfere with operation of the Owner or separate contractor.
- E. Obtain and pay for the use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations.

1.6 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. The City and the public will occupy all areas of the park during execution of the work.
- B. Contractor shall not utilize or prevent access to any existing utility easement areas during the entire construction period.

1.7 LINES, LEVELS AND LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall establish and guarantee all lines, levels, etc. called for on the drawings, including the lines, levels, etc. of all Subcontractors.

1.8 DESCRIPTION OF SITE

- A. There are six sites involved in this project: the Lakefront Path, Smith Park, Lovelace Park, Mason Park, Eggleston Park, and Perry Park. The Lakefront Path runs adjacent to Lake Shore Boulevard from Lee Street to Greenleaf Street. Smith Park is at the corner of Ashland Ave and Lyons Street. Lovelace Park is West of Gross Point Road, abutting the Village of Wilmette. Mason park is at the corner of Church Street and Florence Avenue. Eggleston Park is at the corner of Bridge Street and McCormick Blvd. Finally, Perry Park is located on Hovland Court, half a block North of Church Street. All sites are generally consisting of open grassy areas, a multiuse trail, security lights, and deciduous trees.

1.9 WORK HOURS

- A. Work hours are 7:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday and 8:00 am to 5:00 pm on Saturday. No work is allowed on Sundays. Access to the site will not be allowed outside of normal work hours.

1.10 CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES

- A. Except as specifically noted, provide and pay for:
  - 1. Labor, materials and equipment.
  - 2. Tools, construction equipment and machinery
  - 3. Water, heat, and utilities required for construction or the Contractor's operations.
  - 4. Other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of work, including traffic control and temporary work.
- B. Promptly submit written notice to the Architect of any observed variance of the Contract Documents from legal requirements. It is not the Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Drawings and Specifications comply with codes and regulations.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

1. Appropriate modifications to the Contract Documents will adjust the necessary changes.
  2. The Contractor shall assume responsibility for work known to be contrary to such requirements, and performed without such notice.
- C. Enforce strict discipline and good order among employees. Do not employ on work:
1. Unfit persons
  2. Persons not skilled in assigned task
- D. Existing Conditions
1. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and verifying all dimensions. Any dimension give in the Drawings referring to existing construction were taken from the original construction documents and are provided for information only.
  2. Where conditions are uncovered that are not anticipated by the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and Owner's Representative immediately, before any modification or other work is initiated.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS  
(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION  
(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 01 00**

**SECTION 01 02 70  
APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Contractor shall comply with procedures described in this Section when applying for progress payments and final payment under the Contract.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.
- B. Payments upon Substantial Completion and Completion of the Work are described in Section 01 70 00 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT.
- C. The Owner's approval of applications for progress payment and final payment may be contingent upon the Owner's approval of status of Project Record Documents as described in Section 01 72 00 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS of these Specifications.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Prior to start of construction, secure the Owner's approval of the schedule of values required to be submitted as specified below.
- B. During progress of the Work, modify the schedule of values as approved by the Owner to reflect changes in the Contract Sum due to Change Orders or other modifications of the Contract.
- C. All requests for payment shall be based on the approved Schedule of Values for the project.
- D. All modifications to the contract shall be based on the approved Schedule of Values for the project.

**1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

- A. Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of the Contractor's Construction Schedule.
  - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:
    - a. Contractor's construction schedule.
    - b. Application for Payment forms.
    - c. List of subcontractors.
    - d. Schedule of alternates.
    - e. List of products.
    - f. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.



**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

**B. Formal submittal**

1. Make formal submittal of request for payment by filling in the agreed data, by typewriter or neat lettering in ink, on AIA Document G702, "Application and Certification for Payment," plus continuation sheet(s) of AIA Document G703.
2. Sign and notarize the Application and Certificate for Payment.
3. Reference Purchase Order number on Application for Payment
4. Secure and file with submittal progress waivers for all materials incorporated into and labor and equipment employed on the work before payment requests are processed.
  - a. Initial payment will be processed without progress waivers. Subsequent requests will require progress waivers for previous payment.
5. Submit the original of the Application and Certificate for Payment and the continuation sheet or sheets to the Architect and Owner for approval.
6. The Architect and Owner will compare the formal submittal with the approved informal submittal and, when approved, will sign the Application and Certificate for Payment, will make and distribute required copies. The Owner will disburse directly to the Contractor the amount certified less 10% retainage.
7. Approved formal submittals must be received by the Owner in accordance with the Owner's payment schedule.
8. Certified payroll records must be submitted along with the formal submittal as described in the General Conditions.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 02 70**

**SECTION 01 06 00**

**REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Contractors shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations governing the Work.
  - 1. When Contractor observes that Contract Documents are in variance with specified codes, notify the Owner in writing immediately. The Owner will issue all changes in accord with the General Conditions.
  - 2. When Contractor performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that the Work is contrary to such laws, rules and regulations and fails to so notify the Owner, the Contractor shall pay all costs arising therefrom. However, it will not be the Contractor's primary responsibility to make certain that the Contract Documents are in accord with such laws, rules and regulations.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

**1.3 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

- A. Definitions
  - 1. "Codes" means rules, regulations or statutory requirements of government agencies.
  - 2. "Standards" means requirements set by authorities, custom or general consent and establish accepted criteria.
- B. Abbreviations
  - 1. ADA            Americans with Disabilities Act
  - 2. AGCI           Associated General Contractors in Illinois
  - 3. ANSI           American National Standards Institute
  - 4. ASHRAE       American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers
  - 5. ASTM          American Society of Testing and Materials
  - 7. COE            City of Evanston
  - 8. CPSC           Consumer Product Safety Commission (Federal)

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

9.	FM	Factory Mutual Engineering Corp.
9.	IBC	International Building Code
10.	IDOL	Illinois Department of Labor
11.	IDOT	Illinois Department of Transportation
12.	IDPH	Illinois Department of Public Health
13.	IEPA	Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
14.	IECC	International Energy Conservation Code
14.	ISPE	Illinois Society of Professional Engineers
15.	NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
16.	SFM	Office of State Fire Marshall
17.	UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall:

1. Ensure that copies of specified codes and standards are readily available to Contractor's personnel. Copies are available at Contractor's expense from source or publisher.
2. Ensure that Contractor's personnel are familiar with workmanship and installation requirements of specified codes and standards.

1.5 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

A. The Specifications referred to herein shall be interpreted to mean the following and shall include all addenda, changes to, etc. Reference to Engineer shall mean Owner.

1. "Standard Specifications" – The Illinois Department of Transportation's (IDOT's) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", latest edition.
2. "Supplemental Specifications" – IDOT's "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", latest edition.
3. "Traffic Specifications" – IDOT's "Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items", latest edition.
4. "Standard Sewer Specifications" – The "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois", latest edition.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Source and requirements:

1. EBA: "Environmental Barriers Act" Illinois Accessibility Code

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

2. ADA: Americans with Disabilities Act
  3. ISPC: Illinois State Plumbing Code, current edition
  4. IEPA: (current editions at date of bidding documents)
    - a. Air Pollution Standards
    - b. Noise Pollution Standards
    - c. Water Pollution Standards
    - d. Public Water Supplies
    - e. Solid Waste Standards
    - f. Illinois Recommended Standards for Sewage Work
  5. Illinois Purchasing Act, as amended (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 30 ILCS 505/1 et seq)
  6. OSFM:
    - a. Gasoline and Volatile Oils (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 15/0.01 et seq)
    - b. Liquefied Petroleum Gases (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 5/0.01 et seq)
    - c. Liquefied Petroleum Gas Containers (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq)
    - d. Boiler and Pressure Vessel Safety Act and Rules and Regulations (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 430 ILCS 75/1 et seq)
    - e. Illinois Rules and Regulations for Fire Prevention and Safety, as amended 24 December 1973.
  7. CODES:
    - a. City of Evanston "City Ordinances" and "Building Code", current editions.
    - b. Work not covered by above codes: Use NFPA National Fire Codes, current edition.
- B. The Owner may reference other codes or standards throughout the Project Manual when deemed appropriate for proper compliance with regulatory requirements.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 06 00**

**SECTION 01 09 50**

**REFERENCE STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED WORK**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. General: basic contract definitions are included in the General Conditions.
- B. Indicated: the term “indicated” refers to graphic representations, notes or schedules on the Drawings, other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications, and similar requirements in the Contract Documents. Where terms such as “shown,” “noted,” “scheduled” and “specified” are used, it is to help the reader locate the reference; no limitation on location is intended.
- C. Directed: terms such as “directed,” “requested,” “authorized,” “selected,” “approved,” “required” and “permitted” mean “directed by the Owner,” “requested by the Owner” and similar phrases.
- D. Approve: the term “approved,” where used in conjunction with the Owner action on the Contractor’s submittals, applications and requests, is limited to the Owner’s duties and responsibilities as stated in the General Conditions.
- E. Regulation: the term “regulations” includes laws, ordinances, statutes and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, as well as rules, conventions and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. Furnish: the term “furnish” is used to mean “supply and deliver to the Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation and similar operations.”
- G. Install: the term “install” is used to describe operations at project site including the actual “unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning and similar operations.”
- H. Provide: the term “provide” means “to furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. Installer: an “installer” is the Contractor or an entity engaged by the Contractor, either as an employee, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor, for performance of a particular construction activity, including installation, erection, application and similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.

**1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS**

- A. Applicability of Standards: except where the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

- B. Publication Dates: where the date of issue of a referenced standard is not specified, comply with the standard in effect as of date of Contract Documents.
- C. Conflicting Requirements: where compliance with two or more standards is specified, and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, refer requirements that are different, but apparently equal, and uncertainties to the Owner for a decision before proceeding.
  - 1. Minimum Quality or Quantity Levels: the quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate for the context of the requirements. Refer uncertainties to the Owner for a decision before proceeding.
- D. Copies of Standards: each entity engaged in construction on the Project is required to be familiar with industry standards applicable to that entity's construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Where copies of standards are needed for performance of a required construction activity, the Contractor shall obtain copies directly from the publication source.
  - 2. Although copies of standards needed for enforcement of requirements may be included as part of required submittals, the Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to submit additional copies as necessary for enforcement of requirements.
- E. Abbreviations and Names: trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Where such acronyms or abbreviations are used in the Specifications or other Contract Documents, they mean the recognized name of the trade association, standards generating organization, authority having jurisdiction or other entity applicable to the context of the text provision. Refer to the "Encyclopedia of Associations," published by Gale Research Co., available in most libraries. The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in Contract Documents are defined to mean the associated names. Names and addresses are subject to change and are believed to be but are not assured to be accurate and up to date as of date of Contract Documents.

AA	Aluminum Assoc. 900 19 <sup>th</sup> St, NW, Suite 300 Washington, DC 20006 (202) 862-5100	AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturer's Assoc. 1540 E. Dundee Rd, Suite 310 Palatine, IL 60067 (708) 202-1350	AAN	American Assoc. of Nurserymen 1250 Eye St, NW, Suite 500 Washington, DC 20005 (202) 789-2900
AASH TO	American Assoc. of State Highway and Transportation Officials	ACI	American Concrete Institute PO Box 19150 Detroit, MI 48219-	ACIL	American Council of Independent Laboratories 1725 K St, NW

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

	444 N. Capitol St, Suite 225 Washington, DC 20001 (202) 624-5800		0150 (313) 532-2600		Washington, DC 20006 (202) 887-5872
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Assoc. 8320 Old Courthouse Rd. Vienna, VA 22180 (703) 821-1990	AGA	American Gas Assoc. 1515 Wilson Blvd. Arlington, VA 22209 (703) 841-8400	AHA	American Hardboard Assoc. 520 N. Hicks Rd. Palatine, IL 60067- 3609 (708) 934-8800
AI	Asphalt Institute Research Park Drive PO Box 14052 Lexington, KY 40512- 4052 (606) 288-4960	AIA	American Institute of Architects 1735 New York Ave, NW Washington, DC 20006 (202) 626-7300	A.I.A.	American Insurance Assoc. 1130 Connecticut Ave, NW Washington, DC 20036 (202) 828-7100
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction 1 E. Wacker Dr, Suite 3100 Chicago, Il 60601- 2001 (312) 670-2400	AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute 1101 17 <sup>th</sup> St. NW, Suite 1300 Washington, DC 20005-2701 (202) 452-7100	AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction 11818 SE Mill Plain Bldv, Ste.415 Vancouver, WA 98684-5092 (206) 254-9132
ALI	Associated Laboratories 641 S. Vermont St. Palatine, IL 60067 (708) 358-7400	ALSC	American Lumber Standards Committee PO Box 210 Germantown, MD 20874 (301) 972-1700	ANSI	American National Standards Institute 11 W. 42 <sup>nd</sup> Street New York, NY 10036 (212) 354-3300
AOSA	Assoc. of Official Seed Analysts C/o Jim Lair Illinois Dept. of Agriculture Seed Lab Box 19281 Springfield, IL 62794 (217) 782-7655	APA	American Plywood Assoc. PO Box 11700 Tacoma, WA 98411 (206) 565-6600	API	American Petroleum Institute 1220 L St, NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-8000
ASC	Adhesive and Sealant Council 1627 K Street, NW, Suite 1000 Washington, DC 20006 (202) 452-1500	ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-conditioning Engineers, Inc. 1791 Tullie Circle, NE Atlanta GA 30329- 2305	ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers 345 East 47 <sup>th</sup> Street New York, NY 10017
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers 3617 Thousand Oaks Blvd, Suite 210 Westlake, CA 91362 (805) 495-7120	ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers PO Box 40362 Bay Village, OH 44140	ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials 1916 Race St Philadelphia, PA 19103 (215) 299-5400

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

			(216) 835-3040		
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute 2310 S. Walter Reed Dr. Arlington, VA 22206 (703) 671-9100	AWPA	American Wood Preservers Assoc. PO Box 286 Woodstock, MD 21163 (410) 465-3169	AWPB	American Wood Preservers Bureau PO Box 5283 Springfield, VA 22150 (703) 339-6660
AWS	American Welding Society PO Box 351040 550 LeJeune Road, NW Miami, FL 33135 (305) 443-9353	AWW A	American Water Works Assoc. 6666 W Quincy Ave Denver, CO 80235 (303) 794-7711	BANC	Brick Assoc. of North Carolina PO Box 13290 Greensboro, NC 27415 (919) 273-5566
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Assoc. 355 Lexington Ave, 17 <sup>th</sup> Floor New York, NY 10017 (212) 661-4261	BIA	Brick Institute of America 11490 Commerce Park Dr. Suite 300 Reston, VA 22091 (703) 620-0010	CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute 5959 Shallowford Rd, Ste 419 Chattanooga, TN 37421 (615) 892-0137
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute 933 Plumb Grove Rd. Schaumburg, IL 60195 (708) 517-1200	EJMA	Expansion Joint Manufacturers Assoc. 25 N. Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 (914) 332-0040	ETL	ETL Testing Laboratories Inc. PO Box 2040 Route 11, Industrial Park Cortland, NY 13045 (607) 753-6711
HMA	Hardwood Manufacturers Assoc. 2831 Airways Blvd., Ste 205, Bldg. B Memphis, TN 38132 (901) 346-2222	HPMA	Hardwood Plywood Manufacturers Assoc. 1825 Michael Farraday Dr PO Box 2789 Reston, VA 22090- 2789 (703) 435-2900	ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Assoc. Inc. PO Box 440 South Yarmouth, MA 02664 (617) 394-4424
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers 345 E. 47 <sup>th</sup> Street New York, NY 10017 (212) 705-7900	IESN A	Illuminating Engineering Society of North America 345 E 47 <sup>th</sup> Street New York, NY 10017 (212) 705-7926	ILI	Indiana Limestone Institute of America Stone City Bank Bldg, Ste 400 Bedford, IN 47421 (812) 275-4426
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Assoc. PO Box 539 1115 N. Main Street Newark, NY 14513 (315) 331-2182	IRI	Industrial Risk Insurers 85 Woodland St Hartford, CT 06102 (203) 520-7300	LPI	Lightning Protection Institute PO Box 1029 Woodstock, IL 60098 (815) 337-0277
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturers Assoc. 1230 Keith Building	MCAA	Mechanical Contractors Assoc. of America	NAAM M	National Assoc. of Architectural Metal Manufacturers

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

	Cleveland, OH 44115-2180		5410 Grosvenor Lane, Ste 120 Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 897-0770		600 S. Federal St, Ste 400 Chicago, IL 60605 (312) 922-6222
NAPA	National Asphalt Pavement Assoc. Calvert Building, Suite 620 6811 Kenilworth Ave. Riverdale, MD 20737 (301) 779-4880	NAPF	National Assoc. of Plastic Fabricators (Now DLPA)	NBGQ A	National Building Granite Quarries Assoc. PO Box 482 Barre, VT 05641 (802) 476-3115
NBHA	National Builders hardware Assoc. (Now DHI)	NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Assoc. 2302 Horse Pen Rd PO Box 781 Herndon, VA 22070-3406 (703) 435-4900	NEC	National Electric Code (Now NfiPA)
NECA	National Electrical Contractors Assoc. 7315 Wisconsin Ave Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 657-3110	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Assoc. 2101 L St, NW, Ste 300 Washington, DC 20037 (202) 457-8400	NFiPA	National Fire Protection Assoc. 1 Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269 (617) 770-3000
NFoP A	National Forest Products Assoc. 1250 Connecticut Ave, NW, Suite 200 Washington DC 20036 (202) 463-2700	NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Assoc. PO Box 34518 Memphis, TN 38184 (901) 377-1818	NLGA	National Lumber Grades Authority 1055 W Hastings St. Ste 260 Vancouver, British Columbia Canada V6E 2H1 (604) 687-2171
NPA	National Particleboard Assoc. 18928 Premiere Court Gaithersburg, MD 20879-1569 (301) 670-0604	NPCA	National Paint and Coatings Assoc. 1500 Rhode Island Ave, NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 462-6272	NSF	National Sanitation Foundation PO Box 1468 3475 Plymouth Rd Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 769-8010
NWM A	National Woodwork Manufacturers Assoc. (Now NWWDA)	PCA	Portland Cement Association 5420 Old Orchard Road Skokie, IL 60077- 4321 (847) 966-6200	PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute 175 W Jackson Blvd Chicago, IL 60604- 9773 (312) 786-0300
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute C/o Saul Baker 1106 W. 77 <sup>th</sup> Street, South Dr. Indianapolis, IN 4626	RIS	Redwood Inspection Service 405 Enfrente Dr, Suite 300 Novato, CA 94949 (415) 382-0662	RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Assoc. 1400 K St, NW Washington, DC 20005 (202) 682-4800

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

	(317) 251-6970				
SHLM A	Southern Hardwood Lumber Manufacturers Assoc. (Now HMA)	SJI	Steel Joist Institute Suite A 1205 48 <sup>th</sup> Ave North Myrtle Beach, SC 29577	SPIB	Southern Pine Inspection Bureau 4709 Scenic Highway Pensacola, FL 32504 (904) 434-2611
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council 4400 Fifth Ave. Pittsburgh, PA 15213 (412) 268-3327	SSPM A	Sump and Sewage Pump Manufacturers Assoc. 560 W Washington St, Ste 301 Chicago IL, 60606 (312) 332-4146	TPI	Truss Plate Institute 583 D'Onofrio Drive Suite 200 Madison, WI 53719
UL	Underwriters Laboratories 333 Pfingsten Rd. Northbrook, IL 60062 (847) 272-8800	WCLI B	West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau PO Box 23145 Portland, OR 97223 (503) 639-0651	WIC	Woodwork Institute of California PO Box 11428 Fresno, CA 93773 (209) 233-9035
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute 1101 Connecticut Ave, NW Washington, DC 20036-4303 (703) 790-9790	WWP A	Western Wood Products Assoc. 522 SW 5 <sup>th</sup> Ave, Yeon Bldg. Portland,OR 97204-2122 (503) 224-3930	W.W.P. A.	Woven Wire Products Assoc. 2515 N. Nordica Ave. Chicago, IL 60635 (312) 637-1359

F. Federal Government Agencies: names and titles of federal government standard or specification producing agencies are often abbreviated. The following acronyms or abbreviations referenced in the Contract Documents indicate names of standard or specification producing agencies of the federal government. Names and addresses are subject to change; they are believed to be but are not assured to be accurate and up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

CE	Corps of Engineers (US Dept of the Army) Chief of Engineers – Referral Washington, DC 20314 (202) 272-0660	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations Available from the Government Printing Office N. Capitol St between G and H St, NW Washington, DC 20402 (202) 783-3238 (Material is usually first published in the Federal Register)	CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission 5401 Westbard Ave, Room 700 Washington, DC 20816 (800) 638-2772
CS	Commercial Standard (US Dept of Commerce)	DOC	Department of Commerce 14 <sup>th</sup> St and	DOT	Department of Transportation 400 7 <sup>th</sup> St, SW

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

	Government Printing Office Washington, DC 20402 (202) 377-2000		Constitution Ave, NW Washington, DC 20230 (202) 377-2000		Washington, DC 20590 (202) 366-4000
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency 401 M St, SW Washington, DC 20460 (202) 382-2090	FAA	Federal Aviation Administration (US Dept of Transportation) 800 Independence Ave, SW Washington, DC 20590 (202) 366-4000	FCC	Federal Communications Commission 1919 M St, NW Washington, DC 20554 (202) 632-7000
FHA	Federal Housing Administration (US Dept of Housing and Urban Development) Director Manufactured Housing and Construction Standards Division 451 7 <sup>th</sup> St, SW, Room 9158 Washington, DC 20201 (202) 755-5210	FS	Federal Specification (from GSA) Supt. Of Documents, Government Printing Office 7 <sup>th</sup> and D St, SW Washington, DC 20234 (202) 472-2205 or 472-2140	GSA	General Services Administration F St and 18 <sup>th</sup> St, NW Washington, DC 20405 (202) 472-1082
MIL	Military Standardization Documents (US Dept of Defense) Naval Publications and Forms Center 5801 Tabor Ave Philadelphia, PA 19120	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology (US Dept of Commerce) Gaithersburg, MD 20899 (301) 975-2000	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration (US Dept of Labor) Government Printing Office Washington, DC 20402 (202) 523-6091
PS	Product Standard of NBS National Institute of Standards and (DOC) Technology Standards Management Program A 625 Administration Gaithersburg, MD 20899 (202) 783-3238	USDA	US Dept of Agriculture Independence Ave btwn. 12 <sup>th</sup> and 14 <sup>th</sup> St, SW Washington, DC 20250 (202) 447-8732	USPS	US Postal Service 475 L'Enfant Plaza, SW Washington, DC 20260 (202) 268-2000

1.4 GOVERNING REGULATIONS/AUTHORITIES

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- A. The Owner has contacted authorities having jurisdiction where necessary to obtain information necessary for preparation of Contract Documents; that information may or may not be of significance to the Contractor. Contact authorities having jurisdiction directly for information and decisions having a bearing on the Work.
- B. Copies of Regulations: Obtain copies of the applicable regulations and retain at the Project site, available for reference by parties who have a reasonable need for such reference.

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Permits, Licenses and Certificates: for the Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional, settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgements and similar documents, correspondence, and records established in conjunction with compliance with standards and regulations bearing upon performance of the Work.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 09 50**

SECTION 01 10 50

EXISTING UTILITY PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Perform the work associated with existing utilities, including removal, relocation, interruption and protection, meeting requirements of this section.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this section.

1.3 GENERAL

- A. Notification: before beginning any work, the Contractor shall notify all utility companies, public and private as applicable and any other party owning, operating or maintaining utility facilities on or in vicinity of project site in accordance with notification procedures of each utility company or any other party.

- B. Protection:

- 1. Before beginning any work, the Contractor shall investigate and inform himself of locations and extent of all utilities on and in vicinity of project site which may be encountered in performing the work and shall take suitable care to protect and prevent damage and cessation of operation to such utilities from his operations.
- 2. When performing adjacent to existing sewers, drains, water and gas lines; electric, telephone or telegraph conduit or cable; pole lines or poles, or other utility facilities, equipment or structures, which are to remain in operation, contractor shall maintain such utility facilities, equipment and structures in place and protect from damage and cessation of operation and shall cooperate with applicable utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities, equipment or structures.
- 3. Methods of protection shall be subject to approval of utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility, equipment or structure.

- C. Damages:

- 1. Should existing utilities which are to remain in operation be damaged during construction operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify utility company, Owner and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility.
- 2. The Contractor shall be responsible for and shall repair or replace at the Contractor's expense, as applicable, damages to any such utility facilities, equipment or structures caused by his acts, whether negligent or otherwise, or his omission to act, whether negligent or otherwise, and shall leave such utility facilities, equipment or structures in as good condition as existed prior to commencement of his operations as approved by utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for any damages or liability which the Owner may be held liable. Materials and methods of repair or replacement shall be subject to

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

approval of utility company and other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility.

3. However, any such utility equipment or structures damaged as a result of any act, or omission to act, of the Contractor, may, at option of applicable utility company and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities, equipment or structures damaged, be repaired or replaced by such applicable utility company or other party. In such event cost of repairs or replacement shall be the responsibility of the Contractor at no addition to the Contract Sum.

**1.4 PROCEDURES**

**A. Locations:**

1. Request all utility companies and any other party owning, operating or maintaining utility facilities on or in vicinity of project site as applicable, to locate or stakeout locations, extent, alignment and elevation of such utility facilities.
2. Approximate locations and extent of known existing utility facilities, equipment and structures may be determined by examining documents of utility companies and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities, and available information documents and Drawings for the work.
3. Should uncharted or incorrectly charted existing utility facilities, equipment and structures be encountered during performance of the Work, consult utility companies and other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities for directions.
4. After such utilities have been uncovered and their actual locations and extent determined, the Owner will furnish additional Drawings, if relocation is required, subject to approval of utility companies and any other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities.
5. Submit record drawings showing locations and extent discrepancies of utilities those indicated in available reference documents or Drawings for the Work, regardless of cause of location or extent discrepancy, meeting, requirements of the general conditions.

**B. Scheduling:**

1. General: existing utilities shall not be disturbed until utility companies and any other party owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities and users of such utilities have been notified in accordance with notification procedure of such utility companies or any other parties. Contractor shall conduct work so that utility may be removed, relocated or supported during construction operations and maintained in service until the work to be provided under Contract is completed.
2. Any existing utility should be relocated only as approved by utility companies and any other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities. Contractor shall cooperate with utility companies and any other parties in performance of this work.
3. Interruptions: when Contractor desires to take an existing utility service out of operation, notify Owner at least 72 hours in advance of such time and obtain written permission of utility company or other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities prior to interrupting service. Interruption of service shall be kept to an absolute minimum.
  - a. Utility company and any or other parties owning, operating or maintaining such utility facilities shall have right to require Contractor to perform work which requires such interruptions in stages and during non-standard

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- working hours to reduce time of each interruption, at no addition to Contract Sum.
- b. When necessary, provide acceptable temporary utility services during such interruptions, before taking utility service out of operation, at no addition to Contract Sum.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 011050**

**SECTION 01 20 00**

**PROJECT MEETINGS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project meetings including but not limited to:
  - 1. Pre-construction Conference
  - 2. Pre-installation Conferences
  - 3. Coordination Meetings
  - 4. Progress Meetings
- B. Construction schedules are specified in Section 01 30 00 – SUBMITTALS.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

**1.3 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

- A. The Owner shall schedule a pre-construction conference and organizational meeting at the Project site or other convenient location no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement and prior to commencement of construction activities. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
- B. Attendees: The Owner, the Contractor and its superintendent, major subcontractors, manufacturers, suppliers and other concerned parties shall each be represented at the conference by persons familiar with and authorized to conduct matters relating to the Work.
- C. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress including such topics as:
  - 1. Tentative construction schedule
  - 2. Critical Work sequencing
  - 3. Designation of responsible personnel
  - 4. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders
  - 5. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment
  - 6. Distribution of Contract Documents
  - 7. Submittal of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
  - 8. Preparation of record documents
  - 9. Use of the premises
  - 10. Office, Work and storage areas
  - 11. Equipment deliveries and priorities
  - 12. Safety procedures
  - 13. First aid
  - 14. Security
  - 15. Housekeeping
  - 16. Construction activity policies and working hours

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

17. MBE/WBE/EBE and LEP requirements
18. Coordination with affected utilities and governing jurisdictions

**1.4 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE**

- A. Conduct a pre-installation conference at the site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction. The installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation, and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise the Owner of scheduled meeting dates.
- B. Review the progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration at each pre-installation conference, including requirements for:
  1. Contract Documents
  2. Options
  3. Related Change Orders
  4. Purchases
  5. Deliveries
  6. Shop Drawings, Product Data and quality control samples
  7. Possible conflicts
  8. Compatibility problems
  9. Time schedules
  10. Weather limitations
  11. Manufacturer's recommendations
  12. Compatibility of materials
  13. Acceptability of substrates
  14. Temporary facilities
  15. Space and access limitations
  16. Governing regulations
  17. Safety
  18. Inspection and testing requirements
  19. Required performance results
  20. Recording requirements
  21. Protection
- C. Record significant discussions and agreements and disagreements of each conference, along with the approved schedule. Distribute the record of the meeting to everyone concerned, promptly, including the Owner.
- D. Do not proceed if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of Work and reconvene the conference at the earliest feasible date.

**1.5 PROGRESS MEETINGS**

- A. Conduct progress meetings at the Project site at regularly scheduled intervals. Notify the Owner of scheduled meeting dates. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of the payment requests.
- B. Attendees: in addition to the Owner, each subcontractor, supplier or other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings by persons familiar with the Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to progress.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- C. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to the current status of the Project.
- D. Contractor's Construction Schedule: review progress since the last meeting. Determine where each activity is in relation to the Contractor's Construction Schedule, whether on time, ahead or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Period.
- E. Review the present and future needs of each entity present, including such items as:
  - 1. Interface requirements
  - 2. Time
  - 3. Sequences
  - 4. Deliveries
  - 5. Off-site fabrication problems
  - 6. Access
  - 7. Site utilization
  - 8. Temporary facilities and services
  - 9. Hours of Work
  - 10. Hazards and risks
  - 11. Housekeeping
  - 12. Quality and Work standards
  - 13. Change Orders
  - 14. Documentation of information for payment requests.
- F. Reporting: no later than three (3) days after each progress meeting date, distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties who should have been present. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and report.
- G. Schedule Updating: revise the construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue the revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 20 00**

**SECTION 01 21 00**

**ALLOWANCES**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
- B. Other provisions concerning Allowances also may be stated in other Sections of these Specifications.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. The allowance is general and is to be used to provide adequate budget and bonding to cover items not able to be precisely determined by the Owner prior to bidding including any unforeseen conditions that are discovered. Allow within the proposed Total Base Bid Amount the amounts described in this Section.
- B. Allowance work shall be pre-approved prior to the start of and during the Construction with Proposals documenting the work to be performed, with clearly stated not-to-exceed costs and step by step method of procedures for the proposed work stated. Proposals must be submitted and accepted by the Owner prior to starting any allowance work. After discovering an unforeseen condition, the contractor shall submit a Proposal that includes a report summarizing the found condition. The Consultant and Owner will view the unforeseen condition to determine if the work will be authorized. Allowance work shall only be authorized by written Allowance Authorization. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor move forward with the work in question nor shall the contractor expend allowance without an approved Allowance Authorization.

1.3 ALLOWANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Consultant Responsibilities:
  - 1. Consult with Contractor in consideration and selection of products, suppliers and installers.
  - 2. Select products or services in consultation with Owner.
  - 3. Review method of procedure and costs documented on Proposals submitted by the Contractor and transmit Owner's decision to Contractor. Owner approved Allowance Authorizations are required prior to proceeding with Allowance Work.
  - 4. Review, recommend and transmit Allowance Authorization to Owner for approval.
  - 5. Transmit Owner's decision to the Contractor.
- B. Contractor's Responsibilities:
  - 1. Assist Consultant in selection of products, suppliers and installers.
  - 2. Obtain proposals from suppliers and installers and offer recommendations and review of proposals submitted. Transmit to Consultant on Proposal forms, attaching all supporting documentation. Include any bond cost adjustments with the proposal. Include scheduling information and assessment of impact of other work.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

3. On notification of selection by Consultant, execute purchase agreement with designated supplier and installer.
4. Arrange for and process shop drawings, product data and samples. Arrange for delivery.
5. Promptly inspect products upon delivery for completeness, damage and defects. Submit claims for transportation damage.
6. Document thoroughly all costs related to the work.
7. Provide the Consultant with fully documented Proposals detailing all allowance work to be performed.

**1.4 ALLOWANCE DOCUMENTATION**

A. All work covered by Allowances must be thoroughly documented as follows:

1. Upon encountering any field conditions which is not as shown in Construction Documents, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Consultant and develop a written Proposal detailing any additional work required. Proposals shall include a report summarizing the found condition to the Consultant. Contractor work initiated without submitting a completed Proposal and obtaining the Owner's written approval by Allowance Authorization is performed entirely at Contractor's own risk and cost, regardless of any prior verbal approval.
2. The Consultant shall review the Proposal and provide the Owner with a written recommendation regarding the proposed work.
3. The Owner shall review the Contractor's Proposal and the Consultant's recommendation and, if appropriate, provide written approval via Allowance Authorization for use of the Allowance.

**1.5 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES**

**Allowance Number 1, Additional Work General: \$15,000.00**

**1.6 ALLOWANCE EXCLUSIONS**

A. General

1. Additional costs related to improper scheduling, sequencing or coordination will not be covered within the Allowance, as determined solely by the Owner.

B. Existing Building Component Exclusions

1. All work required to protect existing building surfaces and components is included in the Base Bid and will not be covered within the Allowance.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(Not Used)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(Not Used)**

**END OF SECTION 01 21 00**

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

**SECTION 01 27 00**

**UNIT PRICES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Unit price is a price per unit of measurement for materials or services provided in the Contract. The unit prices shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, bonding, overhead, and profit.
- B. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.
- C. List of Unit Prices: A list of unit prices is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 LIST OF UNIT PRICES

**Unit Price No. 1 – Fixture F1**

Description: This item shall include all costs associated with removal and retrofit of fixture F1, LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-30-DMS50-35W 32LED3K-G3-LE2F-UNV-DMG-HS, as indicated in the Construction Documents.

Unit of Measurement: Each

**Unit Price No. 2 – Fixture F2**

Description: This item shall include all costs associated with removal and retrofit of fixture F2, LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-30-DMS50-35W 32LED3K-G3-LE4F-UNV-DMG-HS, as indicated in the Construction Documents.

Unit of Measurement: Each

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID

**Unit Price No. 3 – Fixture F3**

Description: This item shall include all costs associated with removal and retrofit of fixture F3, LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-60-DMS50-55W3 2LED3K-G3-LE2F-UNV-DMG-HS, as indicated in the Construction Documents.

Unit of Measurement: Each

**Unit Price No. 4 – Fixture F4**

Description: This item shall include all costs associated with removal and retrofit of fixture F4, LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT MODEL NUMBER: LEDGINE-155251-60-DMS50-55W3 2LED3K-G3-LE4F-UNV-DMG-HS, as indicated in the Construction Documents.

Unit of Measurement: Each

**Unit Price No. 5 – Fixture F5**

Description: This item shall include all costs associated with removal and retrofit of fixture F5, IN-GRADE 12" DIAMETER LED UPLIGHT BEGA LED MODEL NUMBER: 77 007, as indicated in the Construction Documents.

Unit of Measurement: Each

**END OF SECTION 01 27 00**

**SECTION 01 30 00**

**SUBMITTALS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the Work, including:
  - 1. Contractor's construction schedule
  - 2. Submittal schedule
  - 3. Daily construction reports
  - 4. Shop Drawings
  - 5. Product Data
  - 6. Samples
  
- B. Administrative Submittals: refer to other Division 0 and 1 sections and other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include but are not limited to:
  - 1. Permits
  - 2. Applications for payment
  - 3. Performance and payment bonds
  - 4. Insurance certificates
  - 5. List of subcontractors
  
- C. The Schedule of Values submittal is included in Section 01 02 70 – APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT.

**1.02 RELATED WORK**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

**1.03 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES**

- A. Coordination: coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related construction activities to avoid delay.
  - 1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals and related activities that require sequential activity.
  - 2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related elements of the Work so processing will not be delayed by the need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
    - a. The Owner reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
  - 3. Processing: allow sufficient review time so that installation will not be delayed as a result of the time required to process submittals, including time for re-submittals.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- a. Allow two weeks for initial review. Allow additional time if processing must be delayed to permit coordination with subsequent submittals. The Owner will promptly advise the Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
  - b. If an intermediate submittal is necessary, process the same as the initial submittal.
  - c. Allow two weeks for re-processing each submittal.
  - d. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals to the Owner sufficiently in advance of the Work to permit processing.
- B. Submittal Preparation: place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification. Indicate the name of the entity that prepared each submittal on the label or title block.
1. Provide a space approximately 4" x 5" on the label or beside the title block on Shop Drawings to record the Contractor's review and approval markings and the action taken.
  2. Include the following information on the label for processing and recording action taken.
    - a. Project name
    - b. Date
    - c. Name and address of Owner
    - d. Name and address of Contractor
    - e. Name and address of subcontractor
    - f. Name and address of supplier
    - g. Name of manufacturer
    - h. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section
    - i. Drawing number and detail reference, as appropriate
- C. Submittal Transmittal: package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal from Contractor to Owner using a transmittal form. Submittals received from sources other than the Contractor will be returned without action.
1. On the transmittal record relevant information and requests for data. On the form, or separate sheet, record deviations from Contract Document requirements, including minor variations and limitations. Include Contractor's certification that information complies with Contract Document requirements.
  2. Transmittal Form: use AIA Document G 810.

**1.04 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

- A. Bar-Chart Schedule: prepare a fully developed, horizontal bar-chart type Contractor's construction schedule. Submit within 30 days of the date established for "Commencement of the Work".
1. Provide a separate time bar for each significant construction activity. Provide a continuous vertical line to identify the first working day of each week. Use the same breakdown of units of the Work as indicated in the "Schedule of Values".
  2. Within each time bar indicate estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments. As Work progresses, place a contrasting mark in each bar to indicate Actual Completion.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

3. Prepare a schedule on a sheet, or series of sheets, of stable transparency, or other reproducible media, of sufficient width to show data for the entire construction period.
  4. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from parties involved. Coordinate each element on the schedule with other construction activities; include minor elements involved in the sequence of the Work. Show each activity in proper sequence. Indicate graphically sequences necessary for completion of related portions of the Work.
  5. Coordinate the Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress report, payment requests and other schedules.
  6. Indicate completion in advance of the date established for Substantial Completion. Indicate Substantial Completion on the schedule to allow time for Owner's procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
- B. Phasing: Provide notations on the schedule to show how the sequence of the Work is affected by requirements for phased completion to permit Work by separate Contractors and partial occupancy by the Owner prior to Substantial Completion.
- C. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including testing and installation.
- D. Area Separations: Provide a separate time bar to identify each major construction area for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each element in an area must be sequenced or integrated with other activities.
- E. Cost Correlation: At the head of the schedule, provide a two item cost correlation line, indicating "pre-calculated" and "actual" costs. On the line show dollar-volume of Work performed as of the dates used for preparation of payment requests.
1. Refer to Section 01 02 70 - APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT for cost reporting and payment procedures.
- F. Distribution: Following response to the initial submittal, print and distribute copies to the Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with scheduled dates. Post copies in the Project meeting room and temporary field office.
1. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.
- G. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or activity, where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

**1.05 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE**

- A. After development and acceptance of the Contractor's construction schedule, prepare a complete schedule of submittals. Submit the schedule within 10 days of the date required for establishment of the Contractor's construction schedule.
1. Coordinate submittal schedule with the list of subcontracts, schedule of values and the list of products as well as the Contractor's construction schedule.
  2. Prepare the schedule in chronological order; include submittals required during the first 90 days of construction. Provide the following information:

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

1. Scheduled date for the first submittal.
  2. Related Section number.
  3. Submittal category.
  4. Name of subcontractor.
  5. Description of the part of the Work covered.
  6. Scheduled date for resubmittal.
  7. Scheduled date of the Owner's final release or approval.
- B. Distribution: Following response to initial submittal, print and distribute copies to the Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated. Post copies in the Project meeting room and field office
1. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.
- C. Schedule Updating: Revise the schedule after each meeting or activity, where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue the updated schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

**1.06 DAILY CONSTRUCTION REPORTS**

- A. Prepare a daily construction report, recording the following information concerning events at the site; and submit duplicate copies to the Owner at weekly intervals:
1. List of subcontractors at the site.
  2. Approximate count of personnel at the site.
  3. High and low temperatures, general weather conditions.
  4. Accidents and unusual events.
  5. Meetings and significant decisions.
  6. Stoppages, delays, shortages, losses.
  7. Meter readings and similar recordings.
  8. Emergency procedures.
  9. Orders and requests of governing authorities.
  10. Change Orders received, implemented.
  11. Services connected, disconnected.
  12. Equipment or system tests and start-ups.
  13. Partial Completions, occupancies.
  14. Substantial Completions authorized.

**1.07 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. Submit newly prepared information, drawn to accurate scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not considered Shop Drawings.
- B. Shop Drawings include fabrication and installation drawings, setting diagrams, schedules, patterns, templates and similar drawings. Include the following information:
1. Dimensions.
  2. Identification of products and materials included.
  3. Compliance with specified standards.
  4. Notation of coordination requirements.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

5. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
  6. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns and similar full-size Drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2" x 11" but no larger than 36" x 48".
  7. Submit one correctable translucent reproducible print and three blue- or black-line print for the Owner's review; the reproducible print will be returned.
- C. One of the prints returned shall be marked-up and maintained as a "Record Document".
- D. Do not use Shop Drawings without an appropriate final stamp indicating action taken in connection with construction.
- E. Coordination drawings are a special type of Shop Drawing that show the relationship and integration of different construction elements that require careful coordination during fabrication or installation to fit in the space provided or function as intended.
1. Submit coordination Drawings for integration of different construction elements. Show sequences and relationships of separate components to avoid conflicts in use of space.

**1.08 PRODUCT DATA**

- A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product Data includes printed information such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams and performance curves. Where Product Data must be specially prepared because standard printed data is not suitable for use, submit as "Shop Drawings."
1. Mark each copy to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products, some of which are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information:
    - a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
    - b. Compliance with recognized trade association standards.
    - c. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
    - d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    - e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
    - f. Notation of coordination requirements.
  2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.
  3. Preliminary Submittal: Submit a preliminary single-copy of Product Data where selection of options is required.
  4. Submittals: Submit 2 copies of each required submittal; submit 4 copies where required for maintenance manuals. The Owner will retain one, and will return the other marked with action taken and corrections or modifications required.
    - a. Unless noncompliance with Contract Document provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.
  5. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittal to installers, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, fabricators, and others required for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- a. Do not proceed with installation until an applicable copy of Product Data applicable is in the installer's possession.
- b. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of Product Data in connection with construction.

**1.09 SAMPLES**

- A. Submit full-size, fully fabricated Samples cured and finished as specified and physically identical with the material or product proposed. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture and pattern.
  1. Mount, display, or package Samples in the manner specified to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare Samples to match the Owner's Sample. Include the following:
    - a. Generic description of the Sample.
    - b. Sample source.
    - c. Product name or name of manufacturer.
    - d. Compliance with recognized standards.
    - e. Availability and delivery time.
  2. Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture, for a final check of these characteristics with other elements, and for a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.
    - a. Where variation in color, pattern, texture or other characteristics are inherent in the material or product represented, submit multiple units (not less than 3), that show approximate limits of the variations.
    - b. Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements for Samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation and similar construction characteristics.
    - c. Refer to other Sections for Samples to be returned to the Contractor for incorporation in the Work. Such Samples must be undamaged at time of use. On the transmittal, indicate special requests regarding disposition of Sample submittals.
  3. Preliminary submittals: Where Samples are for selection of color, pattern, texture or similar characteristics from a range of standard choices, submit a full set of choices for the material or product.
    - a. Preliminary submittals will be reviewed and returned with the Owner's mark indicating selection and other action.
  4. Submittals: Except for Samples illustrating assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation and similar characteristics, submit 3 sets; one will be returned marked with the action taken.
  5. Maintain sets of Samples, as returned, at the Project site, for quality comparisons throughout the course of construction.
    - a. Unless noncompliance with Contract Document provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- b. Sample sets may be used to obtain final acceptance of the construction associated with each set.
- B. Distribution of Samples: Prepare and distribute additional sets to subcontractors, manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers, installers, and others as required for performance of the Work. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- C. Mock ups specified in individual Sections are special types of Samples. Mock ups are full-size examples erected on site to illustrate finishes, coatings, or finish materials and to establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.
- D. Comply with submittal requirements to the fullest extent possible. Process transmittal forms to provide a record of activity.

**1.10 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Review shop drawings, product data and samples prior to submission.
- B. Verify:
  - 1. Field dimensions
  - 2. Field construction criteria
  - 3. Catalog numbers and similar data
- C. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of Work and of Contract Documents.
- D. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals is not relieved by Owner's review of submittals.
- E. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submittals from Contract Document requirements is not relieved by Owner's review of submittals.
- F. Notify Owner in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from contract requirements.
- G. Do not begin any work which requires submittals without having Owner's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.
- H. After Owner's review, make response required by Owner, stamp and distribute copies.

**1.11 SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Make all submissions within 35 business days after date of Notice to Proceed.
- B. Submit number of copies of shop drawings, project data and samples which Contractor requires for distribution plus 3 copies which will be retained by the Owner.
- C. Submit number of samples specified in each of specification sections.
- D. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
  - 1. Date
  - 2. Project title and number
  - 3. Contractor's name and address

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

4. The number of each shop drawing, product datum and sample submitted
5. Notification of deviations from contract
6. Other pertinent data

E. Submittals shall include:

1. Date and revision dates
2. Project title and number
3. Names of:
  - a. Contractor
  - b. Subcontractor
  - c. Supplier
  - d. Manufacturer
  - e. Separate detailer when pertinent
4. Identification of product or material
5. Relation to adjacent structure or material
6. Field dimensions, clearly identified as such
7. Specification Section and page number
8. Applicable standards, such as ASTM number or federal specification
9. Identification of deviation(s) from Contract Documents
10. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying to review of submittal, verification of field measurements, and compliance with Contract.

1.12 RESUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

A. Shop drawings:

Revise initial drawings as required and resubmit as specified for initial submittal. Indicate on drawings all changes which have been made other than those requested by Owner.

B. Product Data and Samples:

Submit new datum and samples as required for initial submittal.

C. Make all resubmittals within 10 business days after date on Owner's stamp.

1.13 DISTRIBUTION OF SUBMITTALS AFTER REVIEW

A. Distribute copies of shop drawings and project datum which carry Owner's stamp:

1. Contractor's file
2. Job site file
3. Record documents file
4. Subcontractors
5. Supplier
6. Fabricator

B. Distribute samples as directed.

1.14 OWNER'S ACTION

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- A. Except for submittals for record, information or similar purposes, where action and return is required or requested, the Owner will review each submittal, mark to indicate action taken, and return promptly.
  - 1. Compliance with specified characteristics is the Contractor's responsibility.
  
- B. Action Stamp: The Owner will stamp each submittal with a uniform, self-explanatory action stamp. The stamp will be appropriately marked, as follows, to indicate the action taken:
  - 1. Final Unrestricted Release: Where submittals are marked "Furnish as Submitted," that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend upon that compliance.
  - 2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When submittals are marked "Furnish as Corrected," that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend on that compliance.
  - 3. Returned for Resubmittal: When submittal is marked "Revise and Resubmit", do not proceed with that part of the Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal in accordance with the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain a different action mark.
  - 4. Returned, Improper Submittal: When submittal is marked "Rejected" do not proceed with that part of the Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication delivery or other activity. The submittal does not conform with project requirements. Prepare a new submittal without delay.
  - 5. Do not permit submittals marked "Rejected, Revise and Resubmit" to be used at the Project site, or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
  - 6. Other Action: Where a submittal is primarily for information or record purposes, special processing or other activity, the submittal will be returned, marked "Action Not Required".

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 30 00**

**SECTION 01 40 00**

**QUALITY CONTROL SERVICES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for quality control services.
- B. Quality control services include inspections and tests and related actions including reports, performed by independent agencies, governing authorities, and the Contractor. They do not include Contract enforcement activities performed by the Owner.
- C. Inspection and testing services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for compliance with Contract Document requirements.
- D. Requirements of this Section relate to customized fabrication and installation procedures, not production of standard products.
  - 1. Specific quality control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Those requirements, including inspections and tests, cover production of standard products as well as customized fabrication and installation procedures.
  - 2. Inspections, test and related actions specified are not intended to limit the Contractor's quality control procedures that facilitate compliance with Contract Document requirements.
  - 3. Requirements for the Contractor to provide quality control services required by the Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

**1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

**1.3 RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall provide inspections, tests and similar quality control services, specified in individual Specification Sections and required by governing authorities, except where they are specifically indicated to be the Owner's responsibility, or are provided by another identified entity; these services include those specified to be performed by an independent agency and not by the Contractor. Costs for these services shall be included in the Contract Sum.
  - 1. The Owner will select and the Contractor shall employ and pay an independent agency, to perform specified quality control services.
    - a. Where the Owner has engaged a testing agency or other entity for testing and inspection of a part of the Work, and the Contractor is also required to engage an entity for the same or related element, the

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

Contractor shall not employ the entity engaged by the Owner, unless otherwise agreed in writing with the Owner.

2. Re-testing: The Contractor is responsible for re-testing where results of required inspections, tests or similar services prove unsatisfactory and do not indicate compliance with Contract Document requirements, regardless of whether the original test was the Contractor's responsibility.
    - a. Cost of re-testing construction revised or replaced by the Contractor is the Contractor's responsibility, where required tests were performed on original construction.
  3. Associated Services: The Contractor shall cooperate with agencies performing required inspections, tests and similar services and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify the agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Auxiliary services required include but are not limited to:
    - a. Providing access to the Work and furnishing incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate inspections and tests.
    - b. Taking adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing or assisting the agency in taking samples.
    - c. Providing facilities for storage and curing of test samples, and delivery of samples to testing laboratories.
    - d. Providing the agency with a preliminary design mix proposed for use for materials mixes that require control by the testing agency.
    - e. Security and protection of samples and test equipment at the Project site.
- B. Duties of the Testing Agency: The independent testing agency engaged to perform inspections, sampling and testing of materials and construction specified in individual Specification Sections shall cooperate with the Owner and Contractor in performance of its duties, and shall provide qualified personnel to perform required inspections and tests.
1. The agency shall notify the Owner and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
  2. The agency is not authorized to release, revoke, alter or enlarge requirements of the Contract Documents, or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
  3. The agency shall not perform any duties of the Contractor.
- C. Coordination: The Contractor and each agency engaged to perform inspections, tests and similar services shall coordinate the sequence of activities to accommodate required services with a minimum of delay. In addition the Contractor and each agency shall coordinate activities to avoid the necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate inspections and tests.
1. The Contractor is responsible for scheduling times for inspections, tests, taking samples and similar activities.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The independent testing agency shall submit a certified written report of each inspection, test or similar service, to the Owner, in duplicate, and a copy to the Contractor.
1. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to the governing authority, when the authority so directs.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

2. Report Data: Written reports of each inspection, test or similar service shall include, but not be limited to:
  - a. Date of issue.
  - b. Project title and number.
  - c. Name, address and telephone number of testing agency.
  - d. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
  - e. Names of individuals making the inspection or test.
  - f. Designation of the Work and test method.
  - g. Identification of product and Specification Section.
  - h. Complete inspection or test data.
  - i. Test results and an interpretations of test results.
  - j. Ambient conditions at the time of sample-taking and testing.
  - k. Comments or professional opinion as to whether inspected or tested Work complies with Contract Document requirements.
  - l. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  - m. Recommendations on re-testing.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualification for Service Agencies: Engage inspection and testing service agencies, including independent testing laboratories, which are prequalified as complying with "Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification" by the American Council of Independent Laboratories, and which specialize in the types of inspections and tests to be performed.
  1. Each independent inspection and testing agency engaged on the Project shall be authorized by authorities having jurisdiction to operate in the State of Illinois.
- B. Meet basic requirements of ASTM E329 Standard of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete and Steel Used in Construction."
- C. Submit copy of report of inspection of facilities made by Materials Reference Laboratory of National Bureau of Standards during most recent tour of inspection; with memorandum of remedies of all deficiencies reported by inspection.
- D. Testing Equipment:
  1. Calibrated at maximum 12-month intervals by devices of accuracy traceable to either:
    - a. National Bureau of Standards
    - b. Accepted values of natural physical constants.
  2. Submit copy of certificate of calibration, made by accredited calibration agency.

1.6 LABORATORY DUTIES: LIMITS OF AUTHORITY

- A. Cooperate with Owner and Contractor; provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.
- B. Perform specified inspections, sampling and testing of materials and construction methods.
  1. Comply with specified Standards: ASTM, other recognized authorities, and as specified.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

2. Ascertain compliance with Contract requirements.
- C. Promptly notify Owner and Contractor of irregularities or deficiencies of work which are observed during performance of services.
- D. Promptly submit 5 copies of reports of inspections and tests to Owner including:
  1. Date issued
  2. Project title and number
  3. Testing Laboratory name and address
  4. Name and signature of Inspector
  5. Date of inspection and sampling
  6. Record of temperature and weather
  7. Date of test
  8. Identification of product and Specification Section
  9. Location in project
  10. Type of inspection or test
  11. Observations regarding compliance with Contract Documents
- E. Perform additional services as required by Owner.
- F. Laboratory is not authorized to:
  1. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on, Contract requirements.
  2. Approve or accept any portion of work.
  3. Perform any duties of the Contractor.

**1.7 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. Cooperate with Laboratory personnel, provide access to work, to manufacturer's operations.
- B. Provide Laboratory, preliminary representative samples of materials for testing, in required quantities.
- C. Furnish copies of mill test reports.
- D. Furnish casual labor and facilities:
  1. To provide access to work to be tested.
  2. To obtain and handle samples at site.
  3. To facilitate inspections and tests.
  4. For Laboratory's exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.
- E. Notify Laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for personnel assignment of test scheduling.
- F. Employ, and pay for, services of a separate, equally qualified, Independent Testing Laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required.
  1. For Contractor's convenience.
  2. When initial tests indicate work does not comply with Contract.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**(Not Applicable)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION**

- A. General: Upon completion of inspection, testing, sample-taking and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes to eliminate deficiencies, including deficiencies in visual qualities of exposed finishes. Comply with Contract Document requirements for "Cutting and Patching."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality control services, and protect repaired construction.
- C. Repair and protection is the Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for inspection, testing or similar services.

**END OF SECTION 01 40 00**

**SECTION 01 50 00**

**TEMPORARY FACILITIES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. This section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for temporary services and facilities, including utilities, construction and support facilities, and security and protection.
  - 1. Contractor shall be solely responsible for adequacy of temporary facilities, including design and engineering thereof.
- B. Construction and support facilities required include but are not limited to:
  - 1. Temporary roadway paving and/or steel plates.
  - 2. Field offices and/or storage sheds.
  - 3. Sanitary facilities, including toilets and drinking water.
  - 4. Dewatering facilities and drains.
  - 5. Temporary enclosures.
  - 6. Waste disposal services.
  - 7. Rodent and pest control.
  - 8. Construction aids and miscellaneous general services and facilities.
- C. Security and protection facilities and services required include but are not limited to:
  - 1. Barricades, warning signs and lights.
  - 2. Enclosure fences.
  - 3. Environmental protection.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Regulations: comply with local codes and ordinances of governing authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: contractor determines and complies with applicable standards for temporary and construction facilities.
- C. Inspections: arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to inspect and test each utility before use. Obtain required certification and permits.

**1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Conditions of use: keep temporary services and facilities clean and neat in appearance. Operate in a safe and efficient manner. Do not overload temporary services or facilities, or permit them to interfere with construction progress. Do not allow hazardous, dangerous or unsanitary conditions or public nuisances to develop or persist on the site.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

- B. Easements: obtain necessary easements for temporary facilities when required.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. General: provide new materials and equipment or undamaged previously used materials and equipment in serviceable condition. Provide materials and equipment suitable for the use intended.
- B. Water: provide potable water approved by local health authorities.
- C. First aid supplies: comply with governing regulations.
- D. Fire extinguishers: provide hand-carried, portable UL-rated, class "A" fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations, provide hand-carried, portable UL-rated, class "ABC" dry chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA recommended classes for the exposures.
  - 1. Comply with NFPA 10 and 241 for classification, extinguishing agent and size required by location and class of fire exposure.
- E. Work zone traffic control: comply with IDOT 701 and 702.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Locate facilities where they will best serve the Project and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required.
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

**3.2 TEMPORARY INSTALLATION**

- A. Provide earthen embankments and similar barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction, sufficient to prevent flooding by runoff of storm water from heavy rains.

**3.3 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPORT FACILITY INSTALLATION**

- A. Storage and fabrication sheds (optional): install storage and fabrication sheds, sized, furnished and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment involved, including temporary utility service. Sheds may be open shelters or fully enclosed spaces on the site.
- B. Sanitary facilities: comply with regulations and health codes for the type, number, location, operation and maintenance of fixtures and facilities. Install where facilities will best serve the Project's needs.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

1. Provide self-contained, single-occupant toilet units of the chemical, aerated recirculation or combustion type, properly vented and fully enclosed with a glass fiber reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.
  2. Provide toilet tissue, paper towels, paper cups and similar disposable materials for each facility. Provide covered waste containers for used material.
- C. Temporary enclosures: provide temporary enclosure for protection of construction in progress and completed from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations and similar activities.
1. Where heat is needed, provide temporary enclosures where there is no other provision for containment of heat. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and materials drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.
- D. Temporary signs: prepare and install signs to inform the public and persons seeking entrance to the Project. Support on the posts or framing of preservative treated wood or steel. Do not permit installation of unauthorized signs.
- E. Collection of disposal of waste: collect waste from project site daily. Comply with requirements of NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris. Enforce requirements strictly. Do not hold materials more than seven days during normal weather and three days when the temperature is expected to rise above 80 degrees Fahrenheit. Handle hazardous, dangerous or unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste by containerizing properly. Dispose of material in a lawful manner.
- 3.4 SHORING, BRACING AND UNDERPINNING (as required)
- A. Provide shoring and bracing necessary to protect existing buildings, streets, walkways, utilities and other improvements and excavation against loss of ground or caving embankments. Maintain shoring and bracing. Remove temporary shoring and bracing when no longer required.
  - B. Whenever shoring is required, locate the system to clear permanent construction and to permit forming and finishing of concrete surfaces. Provide shoring system, adequately anchored and braced to resist earth and hydrostatic pressures.
  - C. Shoring systems retaining earth on which the support or stability of existing structure is dependent must be left in place at completion of work.
  - D. Maintain bracing until structural elements are rebraced by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.
  - E. Remove sheeting, shoring and bracing in stages to avoid disturbance to underlying soils and damage to structures, pavements, facilities and utilities.
  - F. Repair or replace as acceptable by Owner, adjacent work damaged or displaced through the installation or removal of shoring and bracing work.
- 3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES
- A. Barricades, warning signs and lights: Comply with IDOT 701,702 and local code requirements. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics and warning signs to inform

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

personnel and the public of the hazard being protected against. Where appropriate and needed, provide lighting, including flashing red or amber lights.

- B. Environmental protection: provide environmental protection as outlined in Section 01 56 00 – TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- C. Site security to be provided by the Contractor as required.

**3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION AND REMOVAL**

- A. Supervision: enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses to minimize waste and abuse.
- B. Maintenance: maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
  - 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation and similar facilities on a 24-hour a day basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid the possibility of damage.
- C. Termination and removal: remove each temporary facility when the need has ended, or when replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with the temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
- D. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are the property of the Contractor.

**END OF SECTION 01 50 00**

**SECTION 01 60 00**

**MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's selection of products for use in the Project.
- B. The Contractor's Construction Schedule and the Schedule of Submittals are included under Section 01 30 00 - SUBMITTALS.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," and similar terms. Such terms such are self-explanatory and have well recognized meanings in the construction industry.
  - 1. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased for the Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
  - 2. "Named Products" are items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model designation, indicated in the manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind, from a single source.
  - 1. When specified products are available only from sources that do not or cannot produce a quantity adequate to complete project requirements in a timely manner, consult with the Owner for a determination of the most important product qualities before proceeding. Qualities may include attributes relating to visual appearance, strength, durability, or compatibility. When a determination has been made, select products from sources that produce products that possess these qualities, to the fullest extent possible.
- B. Compatibility of Options: When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between two or more products for use on the Project, the product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
  - 1. The Contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods that are compatible with products and construction methods of subcontractors.
  - 2. If a dispute arises between the general Contractor and subcontractors over concurrently selectable, but incompatible products, the Owner will determine which products shall be retained and which are incompatible and must be replaced.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

- C. Nameplates: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer's or producer's nameplates or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products which will be exposed to view.
  - 1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface or, where required for observation after installation, on an accessible surface that is not conspicuous.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions
  - 1. When contract documents specify that installation shall comply with manufacturer's printed instructions, obtain and distribute copies of such instructions to all parties involved in the installation, including the Owner.
  - 2. Maintain one set of complete instructions with the Project Record Documents at the job site during installation and until completion.

**1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver, store and handle products in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration and loss, including theft.
  - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at the site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
  - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, or theft.
  - 3. Deliver products to the site in the manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting and installing.
  - 4. Inspect products upon delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents, and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
  - 5. Store products at the site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
  - 6. Store heavy materials away from the Project structure in a manner that will not endanger the supporting construction.
  - 7. Store products subject to damage by the elements above ground, under cover in a weathertight enclosure, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Arrange for transportation and deliveries of materials and equipment in accord with approved current construction schedules and in ample time to facilitate inspection prior to installation.
- C. Coordinate deliveries to avoid conflict with work and conditions at site:
  - 1. Work of other contractors or Owner, or their use of premises.
  - 2. Limitations of storage space.
  - 3. Availability of equipment and personnel for handling products.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION**

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, that are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, unused at the time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with all accessories, trim, finish, safety guards and other devices and details needed for a complete installation and for the intended use and effect.
  2. Standard Products: Where available, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
  3. Comply with size, make, type and quality specified.
  4. Manufactured and fabricated products:
    - a. Design, fabricate and assemble in accord with best engineering and shop practices.
    - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard interchangeable sizes.
    - c. Two or more items of the same kind shall be identical from the same manufacturer.
    - d. All system parts shall be from the same manufacturer to the greatest extent practical.
    - e. Adhere to equipment capacities, sizes and dimensions shown or specified unless variations are specifically approved by Change Order.
- B. Product Selection Procedures: Product selection is governed by the Contract Documents and governing regulations, not by previous Project experience. Procedures governing product selection include the following:
1. Proprietary Specification Requirements: Where only a single product or manufacturer is named, provide the product indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
  2. Semi-proprietary Specification Requirements: Where two or more products or manufacturers are named, provide one of the products indicated. No substitutions will be permitted.
    - a. Where products or manufacturers are specified by name, accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal" comply with the Contract's provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
  3. Non-Proprietary Specifications: When the Specifications list products or manufacturers that are available and may be incorporated in the Work, but do not restrict the Contractor to use of these products only, the Contractor may propose any available product that complies with Contract requirements. Comply with Contract Document provisions concerning "substitutions" to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
  4. Descriptive Specification Requirements: Where Specifications describe a product or assembly, listing exact characteristics required, with or without use of a brand or trade name, provide a product or assembly that provides the characteristics and otherwise complies with Contract requirements.
  5. Performance Specification Requirements: Where Specifications require compliance with performance requirements, provide products that comply with these requirements, and are recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. General overall performance of a product is implied where the product is specified for a specific application.
    - a. Manufacturer's recommendations may be contained in published product literature, or by the manufacturer's certification of performance.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

6. Compliance with Standards, Codes and Regulations: Where the Specifications only require compliance with an imposed code, standard or regulation, select a product that complies with the standards, codes or regulations specified.
  7. Visual Matching: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, the Owner's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches satisfactorily.
    - a. Where no product available within the specified category matches satisfactorily and also complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions of the Contract Documents concerning "substitutions" for selection of a matching product in another product category, or for noncompliance with specified requirements.
  8. Visual Selection: Where specified product requirements include the phrase "...as selected from manufacturer's standard colors, patterns, textures..." or a similar phrase, select a product and manufacturer that complies with other specified requirements. The Owner will select the color, pattern and texture from the product line selected.
- C. Deliver products in undamaged condition in original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
- D. Clearly mark partial deliveries of component parts or assemblies or equipment to permit easy identification of parts and to facilitate assembly.
- E. Immediately on delivery, inspect shipment to assure:
1. Product complies with contract documents and Owner
  2. Quantities are correct.
  3. Containers and packages are intact and labels are legible.
  4. Products are properly protected and undamaged.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PRODUCTS:

- A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of products in the applications indicated. Anchor each product securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other Work.
  1. Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Provide equipment and personnel to handle products and equipment, including those furnished by the Owner. Prevent damage to products or packaging.
- C. Provide additional protection during handling to prevent scraping, marring or otherwise damaging products, equipment or surrounding surfaces.
- D. Handle products and equipment in manner to prevent bending or overstressing.
- E. Lift packages, equipment or components only at designated lift points.

**END OF SECTION 01 60 00**

**SECTION 01 63 00**

**SUBSTITUTIONS AND PRODUCT OPTIONS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

- A. Base all bids on providing all products exactly as specified.
- B. For products specified only by reference or performance standards, select any product which meets or exceeds standards, by any manufacturer, subject to the Owner's approval.
- C. For products specified by naming several products or manufacturers, select any product and manufacturer named.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, Special Provisions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS, BIDDER/CONTRACTOR OPTIONS

- A. Prior to Bid Opening: The Owner will consider written requests to amend the bidding documents to add products not specified provided such requests are received at least 10 calendar days prior to bid opening date. Requests received after that time will not be considered. When a request is approved, the Owner will issue an appropriate addendum not less than three (3) calendar days prior to bid opening date.
- B. With Bid: A bidder may propose substitutions with his bid by completing the Product Substitution List in the Bid Form, subject to the provisions stated thereon. The Owner will review Proposed Product Substitution List of low bidder and recommend approval or rejection by the Owner prior to award of contract.
- C. After Award of Contract: No substitutions will be considered after Notice of Award except under one or more of the following conditions:
  - 1. Substitution required for compliance with final interpretations of code requirement or insurance regulations.
  - 2. Unavailability of specified products, through no fault of the Contractor.
  - 3. Subsequent information discloses inability of specified product to perform properly or to fit in designated space.
  - 4. Manufacturer/fabricator refusal to certify or guarantee performance of specified product as specified.
  - 5. When a substitution would be substantially to Owner's best interest.

1.4 SUBSTITUTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submit three (3) copies of each request for substitution. Include in request:
  - 1. Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with contract documents.
  - 2. For products:

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- a. Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
  - b. Manufacturer's literature:
    - 1) Product description
    - 2) Performance and test data
    - 3) Reference standards
  - c. Samples
  - d. Name and address of similar projects on which product was used and dates of installation.
3. For construction methods:
- a. Detailed description of proposed method.
  - b. Drawings illustrating methods.
4. Itemized comparison of proposed substitution with product or method specified.
5. Data relating to changes in construction schedule.
6. Identify:
- a. Changes or coordination required.
  - b. Other contracts affected.
7. Accurate cost data on proposed substitution in comparison with product or method specified.
- B. In making request for substitution, bidder/contractor represents:
1. They have personally investigated proposed product or method and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified.
  2. They will provide the same guarantee for substitution as for product or method specified.
  3. They will coordinate installation of accepted substitutions into the work, making all changes for work to be complete in all respects.
  4. Cost data is complete and includes all related costs under his contract, but excludes:
    - a. Owner's redesign.
    - b. Administrative costs of Owner.
    - c. Costs under separate contracts.
  5. He will pay all additional costs and expenses for Owner and other contractors.
- C. Substitutions will not be considered when:
1. They are indicated or implied on shop drawings or product data submittals without formal request submitted in accordance with this Section.
  2. Acceptance will require substantial revision of contract documents.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 63 00**

SECTION 01 70 00

PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

- A. Substantial completion, final completion, closeout submittals, and application for final payment.
- B. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project closeout, including but not limited to:
  - 1. Inspection procedures.
  - 2. Project record document submittal.
  - 3. Operating and maintenance manual submittal.
  - 4. Submittal of warranties.
  - 5. Final cleaning.
  - 6. Final payment.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

- A. When the Contractor considers the work substantially complete, Contractor shall submit written declaration to the Owner that the work, or designated portion thereof, is substantially complete. Include list of items to be completed or corrected.
- B. Owner and Contractor will make an inspection within seven days after receipt of certification.
- C. Should the Owner consider that the work is substantially complete:
  - 1. The Owner will prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, containing:
    - a. Date of Substantial Completion.
    - b. Punch list of items to be completed or corrected.
    - c. The time within which Contractor shall complete or correct work of listed items. All punch list items must be completed within 30 days of substantial completion.
    - d. Date and time Owner will assume possession of work or designated portion thereof.
    - e. Responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for:
      - (1.) Insurance
      - (2.) Utilities
      - (3.) Operation of mechanical, electrical and other systems.
      - (4.) Maintenance and cleaning.
      - (5.) Security
    - f. Signatures of Owner and Contractor

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

- D. Should the Owner consider that work is not substantially completed:
  - 1. The Owner shall immediately notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
  - 2. The Contractor shall complete work and send a second written notice to Owner, certifying that project, or designated portion of project, is substantially complete.
  - 3. The Owner will re-inspect work.

**1.4 FINAL INSPECTION**

- A. When the Contractor considers the work complete, the Contractor shall submit written declaration to the Owner that the work is complete. Contractor shall submit written certification that:
  - 1. Contract documents have been reviewed.
  - 2. Project has been inspected for compliance with contract.
  - 3. Work has been completed in accord with contract.
  - 4. Equipment and systems have been tested in the Owner's presence and are operational.
  - 5. Project is completed, ready for final inspection.
- B. The Owner will make final inspection within seven days after receipt of certification.
- C. Should the Owner consider that work is finally complete in accord with Contract Document requirements, he shall request contractor to make project closeout submittals.
- D. Should the Owner consider that work is not finally complete:
  - 1. The Owner shall notify the Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
  - 2. The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send second written notice to the Owner certifying that the work is complete.
  - 3. The Owner will re-inspect work.

**1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS**

- A. Project Record Documents: In accordance with requirements of SECTION 01 72 00 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.
- B. Deliver evidence of compliance with requirements of governing authorities.
- C. Deliver Certificate of Insurance for products and completed operations. Certificate shall include a evidence that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days prior notice has been given to the Contractor. Contractor shall include a written statement that Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents.
- D. Evidence of payments, release of liens
  - 1. Consent of Surety to Final Payment.
  - 2. Other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations including receipts, Contractor's releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and form as required by the City.
  - 3. Separate releases of waivers of liens for subcontractors, suppliers and others with lien rights against property of Owner together with list of those parties.
  - 4. Paid utility bills, if any.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

5. An affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment and other indebtedness connected to the work for which the City or the City's property might be responsible or encumbered (less any amounts withheld by City) have been paid or otherwise satisfied.

**1.7 INSTRUCTION**

- A. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation of all systems, mechanical, electrical and other equipment.

**1.8 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS**

- A. Submit final statement of accounting to Owner.
  - B. Statement shall reflect all adjustments.
    1. Original contract sum.
    2. Additions and deductions resulting from:
      - a. Previous change orders.
      - b. Cash allowances.
      - c. Unit prices.
      - d. Other adjustments.
      - e. Deductions for uncorrected work.
      - f. Deductions for re-inspection payments.
    3. Total contract sum, as adjusted.
    4. Previous payments.
    5. Sum remaining due.
  - C. The Owner will prepare final change order, reflecting approved adjustments to contract sum not previously made by change orders.

**1.9 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

- A. Contractor shall submit final application in accord with requirements of Conditions of Contract.

**1.10 FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

- A. The Owner will issue final certificate in accord with provisions of Conditions of contract.
- B. Should final completion be materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, the Owner may issue a Semi-Final Certificate of Payment, in accord with provisions of Conditions of Contract.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 – EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 70 00**

**SECTION 01 71 00**

**CLEANING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

- A. Contractor shall maintain premises and public properties free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by construction operations.
- B. At completion of work, Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, clean all sight-exposed surfaces and leave project clean and ready for occupancy.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Standards: Maintain project in accord with following safety and insurance standards.
  - 1. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).
- B. Hazards Control:
  - 1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove from premises daily.
  - 2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
  - 3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.
- C. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with Federal, State and local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
  - 1. Do not burn or bury debris, rubbish or other waste materials on project site.
  - 2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
  - 3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Select and use all cleaning materials and equipment with care to avoid scratching, marring, defacing, staining or discoloring surfaces cleaned.
- B. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.
- C. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

3.1 DURING CONSTRUCTION

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

- A. Execute cleaning to ensure that grounds and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish. Public right-of-way shall be kept free of dirt and debris at all times.
- B. Wet down materials and rubbish to lay dust and to prevent blowing dust.
- C. At reasonable intervals during progress of work, clean site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
- D. Provide on-site metal containers for collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.
- E. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off Owner's property.
- F. Handle waste materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.
- G. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

**3.2 FINAL CLEANING**

- A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of Work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. In preparation for substantial completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.
- C. Clean the Project site, yard and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste materials, litter and foreign substances. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petro-chemical spills, stains and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved, to a smooth even-textured surface.
  - 1. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus material from the site.
  - 2. Clean exposed exterior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
  - 3. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces.
  - 4. Remove labels that are not permanent labels.
  - 5. Touch-up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that can not be satisfactorily repaired or restored, or that show evidence of repair or restoration. Do not paint over "UL" and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical name plates.
  - 6. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
  - 7. Leave the Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- E. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.
- F. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces on grounds.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- G. Maintain cleaning until project, or designated portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.

**END OF SECTION 01 71 00**

SECTION 01 72 00

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 WORK INCLUDES

A. Maintenance of Documents

B. Contractor shall:

1. At project site, maintain one (1) copy of:

- (a.) Contract drawings.
- (b.) Project Manual.
- (c.) Interpretations and supplemental instructions.
- (d.) Addenda.
- (e.) Reviewed, approved shop drawings and product data.
- (f.) Other modifications to contract.
- (g.) Field test records.
- (h.) All schedules.
- (i.) Correspondence file.
- (j.) Change Orders

2. Provide files and racks for document storage.

3. File documents in format in accord with Project Manual Table of Contents.

4. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.

5. Do not use record documents for field construction purposes.

6. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Owner.

7. Furnish one (1) additional as-built record set of contract documents at the completion of the project. This set is not to be the set kept and updated periodically at the job site, but a clean set free of extraneous markings, notations, and erasures showing on a record of final conditions. Provide as-built record set in both PDF and AutoCAD formats.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 MARKING DEVICES

A. Provide ballpoint pens, red color.

1.4 RECORDING

A. Label each document "PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS" in 2" high printed letters.

B. Keep record documents current, updated not less often than monthly.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until specified information has been recorded.

D. Contract drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

1. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to adjacent ground elevations.
2. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
3. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
4. Field changes of dimension and detail.
5. Changes made by change order.
6. Details not on original contract drawings.

E. Specifications and addenda: Legibly mark-up each section to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
2. Changes made by change order or field order.
3. Other matters not originally specified.

F. Shop drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate drawings to record changes made after review.

**1.5 SUBMITTAL**

A. At completion of project, deliver record documents to Owner.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:

1. Date.
2. Project title and number.
3. Contractor's name and address.
4. Title and number of each record document.
5. Certification that each document submitted is complete and accurate.
6. Signature of contractor, or his authorized representative.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 72 00**

**SECTION 01 73 00**

**OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 WORK INCLUDES**

**A. Contractor shall:**

1. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation of products and equipment provided under the Contract.
2. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation and maintenance of products, equipment and systems.

**1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.**

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Maintenance Manual Preparation:** In preparation of Maintenance Manuals, use personnel thoroughly trained and experienced in operation and maintenance of the equipment or system involved.

1. Where written instructions are required, use personnel skilled in technical writing to the extent necessary for communication of essential data.
2. Where Drawings or diagrams are required, use draftsmen capable of preparing Drawings clearly in an understandable format.

- B. Instructions for the Owner's Personnel:** For instruction of the Owner's operating and maintenance personnel, use experienced instructors thoroughly trained and experienced in the operation and maintenance of the equipment or system involved.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Form:** Manufacturer's standard product or equipment data of same type and form furnished to manufacturer's maintenance personnel.

- B. Provide sturdy manila or kraft envelope, properly labelled, of sufficient size to contain all submittals.**

- C. Submit one copy of data in final form at least fifteen days before final inspection. This copy will be returned within fifteen days after final inspection, with comments.**

1. After final inspection make corrections or modifications to comply with the Owner's comments. Submit the specified number of copies of each approved manual to the Owner within fifteen days of receipt of the Owner's comments.

- D. Form of Submittal:** Prepare operating and maintenance manuals in the form of an instructional manual for use by the Owner's operating personnel. Organize into suitable sets of manageable size. Where possible, assemble instructions for similar equipment into a single binder.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**  
**CITY OF EVANSTON**  
**ISSUED FOR BID**

- E. Binders: For each manual, provide heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper. Provide a clear plastic sleeve on the spine, to hold labels describing the contents. Provide pockets in the covers to receive folded sheets.
- F. Text Material: Where written material is required as part of the manual use the manufacturer's standard printed material, or if it is not available, specially prepared data, neatly typewritten, on 8-1/2" by 11", 20 pound white bond paper.
- G. Drawings: Where drawings or diagrams are required as part of the manual, provide reinforced punched binder tabs on the drawings and bind in with the text.

1.5 MANUAL CONTENT

- A. Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order. Follow Project Manual format.
- B. In each manual include information specified in the individual Specification Section, and the following information for each major component of equipment and its controls:
  - 1. General system or equipment description.
  - 2. Design factors and assumptions.
  - 3. Copies of applicable Shop Drawings and Product Data.
  - 4. System or equipment identification, including:
    - a. Name of manufacturer.
    - b. Model number.
    - c. Serial number of each component.
  - 5. Operating instructions.
  - 6. Emergency instructions.
  - 7. Wiring diagrams.
  - 8. Inspection and test procedures.
  - 9. Maintenance procedures and schedules.
  - 10. Precautions against improper use and maintenance.
  - 11. Copies of warranties.
  - 12. Repair instructions including spare parts listing.
  - 13. Sources of required maintenance materials and related services.
  - 14. Manual Index.
  - 15. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number
  - 16. List with each product, the name, address and telephone number of:
    - a. Subcontractor
    - b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
    - c. Identify area of responsibility of each
    - d. Local supply source for parts and replacement.
- C. Organize each manual into separate Sections for each piece of related equipment. As a minimum each manual shall contain a title page, a table of contents, copies of Product Data, supplemented by drawings and written text, and copies of each warranty, bond and service Contract issued.
- D. General Information: Provide a general information Section immediately following the Table of Contents, listing each product included in the manual, identified by product name. Under each product, list the name, address, and telephone number of the Subcontractor or installer, and the maintenance contractor. Clearly delineate the extent

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

of responsibility of each of these entities. In addition, list a local source for replacement parts and equipment.

- E. Product Data: Where manufacturer's standard printed data is included in the manuals, include only sheets that are pertinent to the part or product installed. Mark each sheet to identify each part or product included in the installation. Where more than one item in a tabular format is included, identify each item, using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data that is applicable to the installation and delete references to information that is not applicable.
- F. Written Text: Where manufacturer's standard printed data is not available, and information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems, or it is necessary to provide additional information to supplement data included in the manual, prepare written text to provide necessary information. Organize the text in a consistent format under separate headings for different procedures. Where necessary, provide a logical sequence of instruction for each operating or maintenance procedure.
- G. Drawings: Provide specially prepared drawings where necessary to supplement manufacturer's printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment or systems, or to provide control or flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in Project Record Drawings to assure correct illustration of the completed installation.
- H. Do not use original Project Record Documents as part of the Operating and Maintenance Manuals.
- I. Warranties, Bonds and Service Contracts: Provide a copy of each warranty, bond or service contract in the appropriate manual for the information of the Owner's operating personnel. Provide written data outlining procedures to be followed in the event of product failure. List circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of the warranty or bond.
  - 1. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
  - 2. List of each product specified to be included, indexed to volume content.
  - 3. List with each product, the name, address and telephone number of:
    - a. Subcontractor.
    - b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
    - c. Identify area of responsibility of each.
    - d. Local supply source for parts and replacement.
- J. Product Data:
  - 1. Include only sheets pertinent to specific product.
  - 2. Annotate each sheet to:
    - a. Clearly identify specific product or part installed.
    - b. Clearly identify data applicable to installation.
    - c. Delete references to inapplicable installation.
- K. Drawings:
  - 1. Supplement product data with drawings to clearly illustrate relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and control and flow diagrams.
  - 2. Coordinate drawings with information in Product Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

3. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.
- L. Written text to supplement product data for particular installation:
1. Organize in consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
  2. Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.
- M. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued.
1. Provide information sheet for Owner personnel. Give:
    - a. Proper procedures in event of failure.
    - b. Instances which might affect validity of warranties or bonds.

**1.6 MANUAL FOR MATERIALS AND FINISHES**

- A. Submit two (2) copies of complete manual in final form.
- B. Refer to individual Specification Sections for additional requirements on care and maintenance of materials and finishes.
- C. Content for products, applied materials and finishes:
1. Manufacturer's data, giving full information on products.
    - a. Catalog number, size, composition.
    - b. Color and texture designations.
    - c. Information for re-ordering special-manufactured products.
  2. Instructions for care and maintenance.
    - a. Manufacturer's recommendations for types of cleaning agents and methods.
    - b. Cautions against cleaning agents and methods detrimental to product.
    - c. Recommended cleaning and maintenance schedule.
- D. Moisture-Protection and Weather-Exposed Products: Provide complete manufacturer's data with instructions on inspection, maintenance and repair of products exposed to the weather or designed for moisture-protection purposes.
- E. Manufacturer's Data: Provide manufacturer's data giving detailed information, including the following, as applicable:
1. Applicable standards.
  2. Chemical composition.
  3. Installation details.
  4. Inspection procedures.
  5. Maintenance information.
  6. Repair procedures.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 73 00**

**SECTION 01 74 00**

**WARRANTIES AND BONDS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies general administrative and procedural requirements for warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, including manufacturer's standard warranties on products and special warranties.
  - 1. Warranties for the Work and products and installations of each Contractor shall be one (1) year unless specified otherwise on the Drawings or in the individual Sections of Divisions 2 through 16.
- B. Disclaimers and Limitations: Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products, nor does it relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and Contractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and all other Divisions of the Project Manual, apply to this Section.

1.3 WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting warranted Work that has failed, remove and replace other Work that has been damaged as a result of such failure or that must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted Work.
- B. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- C. Replacement cost: Upon determination that Work covered by a warranty has failed, replace or rebuild the Work to an acceptable condition complying with requires of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for the cost of replacing or rebuilding defective Work regardless of whether the Owner has benefited from use of the Work through a portion of its anticipated useful service life.
- D. Owner's Recourse: Written warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties, and shall limit the duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise available under the law, nor shall warranty periods be interpreted as limitations on time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights or remedies.
  - 1. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner reserves the rights to reject warranties and to limit selections to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- E. The Owner reserves the right to refuse to accept Work for the Project where a special warranty, certification, or similar commitment is required on such Work or part of the Work, until evidence is presented that entities required to countersign such commitments are willing to do so.

**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION  
CITY OF EVANSTON  
ISSUED FOR BID**

- F. For specific warranty requirements related to landscape materials, refer to the applicable Section.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit written warranties to the Owner prior to the date certified for Substantial Completion. If the Owner's Certificate of Substantial Completion designates a commencement date for warranties other than the date of Substantial Completion for the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, submit written warranties upon request of the Owner.
  - 1. When a designated portion of the Work is completed and occupied or used by the Owner, by separate agreement with the Contractor during the construction period, submit properly executed warranties to the Owner within fifteen days of completion of that designated portion of the Work.
- B. Form of Submittal: At Final Completion, compile two copies of each required warranty and bond properly executed by the Contractor, or by the Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier, or manufacturer. Organize the warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.
- C. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, commercial quality, durable 3-ring vinyl covered loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2" by 11" paper.
  - 1. Provide heavy paper dividers with celluloid covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark the tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product, and the name, address and telephone number of the installer.
  - 2. Identify each binder on the front and the spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS", the project title or name, and the name of the Contractor.
  - 3. When operating and maintenance manuals are required for warranted construction, provide additional copies of each required warranty, as necessary, for inclusion in each required manual.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**(NOT APPLICABLE)**

**END OF SECTION 01 74 00**

**SECTION 260519**  
**LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

**A. Section Includes:**

1. Copper building wire rated 600 V or less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. PV: Photovoltaic.
- B. RoHS: Restriction of Hazardous Substances.
- C. VFC: Variable-frequency controller.

**1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.

**1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Field quality-control reports.

**1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA.
  1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 COPPER BUILDING WIRE**

- A. Description: Flexible, insulated and uninsulated, drawn copper current-carrying conductor with an overall insulation layer or jacket, or both, rated 600 V or less.
- B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. [Belden Inc.](#)
2. [Encore Wire Corporation.](#)
3. [General Cable Technologies Corporation.](#)
4. [Okonite Company \(The\).](#)
5. [Southwire Company.](#)

C. Standards:

1. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
2. RoHS compliant.
3. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Conductors: Copper, complying with ASTM B3 for bare annealed copper and with ASTM B8 for stranded conductors.

E. Conductor Insulation:

1. Type NM: Comply with UL 83 and UL 719.
2. Type THHN and Type THWN-2: Comply with UL 83.
3. Type THW and Type THW-2: Comply with NEMA WC-70/ICEA S-95-658 and UL 83.
4. Type UF: Comply with UL 83 and UL 493.
5. Type XHHW-2: Comply with UL 44.

F. Shield:

1. Type TC-ER: Cable designed for use with VFCs, with oversized crosslinked polyethylene insulation, spiral-wrapped foil plus 85 percent coverage braided shields and insulated full-size ground wire, and sunlight- and oil-resistant outer PVC jacket.

## 2.2 FIRE-ALARM WIRE AND CABLE

A. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. [Allied Wire & Cable Inc.](#)
2. [CommScope, Inc.](#)
3. [Comtran Corporation.](#)
4. [Genesis Cable Products; Honeywell International, Inc.](#)
5. [West Penn Wire.](#)

B. General Wire and Cable Requirements: NRTL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.

C. Signaling Line Circuits: Twisted, shielded pair, not less than No. 18 AWG size as recommended by system manufacturer.

1. Circuit Integrity Cable: Twisted shielded pair, NFPA 70, Article 760, Classification CI, for power-limited fire-alarm signal service Type FPL. NRTL listed and labeled as complying with UL 1424 and UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.

D. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation, and complying with requirements in UL 2196 for a two-hour rating.

1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum, in pathway.
3. Multiconductor Armored Cable: NFPA 70, Type MC, copper conductors, Type TFN/THHN conductor insulation, copper drain wire, copper armor with red identifier stripe, NTRL listed for fire-alarm and cable tray installation, plenum rated.

## 2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors, splices, and lugs of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and use.
- B. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  1. [3M Electrical Products.](#)
  2. [AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.](#)
  3. [Gardner Bender.](#)
  4. [Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.](#)
  5. [O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.](#)
  6. [Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.](#)
- C. Jacketed Cable Connectors: For steel and aluminum jacketed cables, zinc die-cast with set screws, designed to connect conductors specified in this Section.
- D. Lugs: One piece, seamless, designed to terminate conductors specified in this Section.
  1. Material: Copper.
  2. Type: Two hole with standard barrels.
  3. Termination: Compression.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper; solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.
- C. VFC Output Circuits Cable: Extra-flexible stranded for all sizes.
- D. Power-Limited Fire Alarm and Control: Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller.

### 3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Service Entrance: Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Exposed Exterior Feeders: Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

- C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspace: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- E. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspace: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.
- C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
- E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
- F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

### 3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.
- B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material.
  - 1. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice, termination, and tap for aluminum conductors.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least **6 inches (150 mm)** of slack.

### 3.5 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

### 3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
- B. Perform tests and inspections.
  - 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.
  - 2. Perform each of the following visual and electrical tests:
    - a. Inspect exposed sections of conductor and cable for physical damage and correct connection according to the single-line diagram.
    - b. Test bolted connections for high resistance using one of the following:
      - 1) A low-resistance ohmmeter.
      - 2) Calibrated torque wrench.
      - 3) Thermographic survey.
    - c. Inspect compression-applied connectors for correct cable match and indentation.
    - d. Inspect for correct identification.
    - e. Inspect cable jacket and condition.
    - f. Insulation-resistance test on each conductor for ground and adjacent conductors. Apply a potential of 500-V dc for 300-V rated cable and 1000-V dc for 600-V rated cable for a one-minute duration.
    - g. Continuity test on each conductor and cable.
    - h. Uniform resistance of parallel conductors.
- C. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports to record the following:
  - 1. Procedures used.
  - 2. Results that comply with requirements.
  - 3. Results that do not comply with requirements, and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION

**SECTION 260529  
HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

**A. Section Includes:**

1. Steel slotted support systems.
2. Aluminum slotted support systems.
3. Conduit and cable support devices.
4. Support for conductors in vertical conduit.
5. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.
6. Mounting, anchoring, and attachment components, including powder-actuated fasteners, mechanical expansion anchors, concrete inserts, clamps, through bolts, toggle bolts, and hanger rods.
7. Fabricated metal equipment support assemblies.

**1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

**A. Product Data: For each type of product.**

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:
  - a. Slotted support systems, hardware, and accessories.
  - b. Clamps.
  - c. Hangers.
  - d. Sockets.
  - e. Eye nuts.
  - f. Fasteners.
  - g. Anchors.
  - h. Saddles.
  - i. Brackets.
2. Include rated capacities and furnished specialties and accessories.

**B. Shop Drawings: For fabrication and installation details for electrical hangers and support systems.**

1. Hangers. Include product data for components.
2. Slotted support systems.
3. Equipment supports.
4. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

**C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For hangers and supports for electrical systems.**

1. Include design calculations and details of hangers.
2. Include design calculations for seismic restraints.

### 1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
1. Suspended ceiling components.
  2. Ductwork, piping, fittings, and supports.
  3. Structural members to which hangers and supports will be attached.
  4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
  5. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:
    - a. Luminaires.
    - b. Air outlets and inlets.
    - c. Speakers.
    - d. Sprinklers.
    - e. Access panels.
    - f. Projectors.
- B. Welding certificates.

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design hanger and support system.
- B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
1. Flame Rating: Class 1.
  2. Self-extinguishing according to ASTM D635.

### 2.2 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

- A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Preformed steel channels and angles with minimum **13/32-inch- (10-mm-)** diameter holes at a maximum of **8 inches (200 mm)** o.c. in at least one surface.
1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
    - b. B-line, an Eaton business.
    - c. ERICO International Corporation.
    - d. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    - e. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.

2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
  3. Material for Channel, Fittings, and Accessories: Galvanized steel.
  4. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
  5. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
  6. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
  7. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
  8. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- B. Aluminum Slotted Support Systems: Extruded-aluminum channels and angles with minimum **13/32-inch- (10-mm-)** diameter holes at a maximum of **8 inches (200 mm)** o.c. in at least one surface.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Cooper Industries, Inc.
    - b. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
    - c. Unistrut; Part of Atkore International.
  2. Standard: Comply with MFMA-4 factory-fabricated components for field assembly.
  3. Channel Material: 6063-T5 aluminum alloy.
  4. Fittings and Accessories Material: 5052-H32 aluminum alloy.
  5. Channel Width: Selected for applicable load criteria.
  6. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
  7. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.
  8. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
- C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.
- D. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for nonarmored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be made of malleable iron.
- E. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A36/A36M steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.
- F. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:
1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
    - a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      - 1) Hilti, Inc.
      - 2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.

- 3) [MKT Fastening, LLC.](#)
  - 4) [Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.](#)
2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
- a. [Manufacturers:](#) Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
- 1) [B-line, an Eaton business.](#)
  - 2) [Hilti, Inc.](#)
  - 3) [ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.](#)
  - 4) [MKT Fastening, LLC.](#)
3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units are similar to MSS Type 18 units and comply with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
  4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58 units are suitable for attached structural element.
  5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM F3125/F3125M, [Grade A325 \(Grade A325M\)](#).
  6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
  7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 APPLICATION

- A. Comply with the following standards for application and installation requirements of hangers and supports, except where requirements on Drawings or in this Section are stricter:
1. NECA 1.
  2. NECA 101
  3. NECA 102.
  4. NECA 105.
  5. NECA 111.
- B. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.
- C. Comply with requirements for raceways and boxes specified in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems."
- D. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceways: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be [1/4 inch \(6 mm\)](#) in diameter.
- E. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

- F. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for **1-1/2-inch (38-mm)** and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings, and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

### 3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this article.
- B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT, IMC and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, according to NFPA 70.
- C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus **200 lb (90 kg)**.
- D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
  - 1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
  - 2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
  - 3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
  - 4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
  - 5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete **4 inches (100 mm)** thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than **4 inches (100 mm)** thick.
  - 6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS SP-58, Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27), complying with MSS SP-69.
  - 7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
  - 8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate.
- E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid the need for reinforcing bars.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

- A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.
- B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.
- C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

### 3.4 PAINTING

- A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.
  - 1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).
- B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A780.

END OF SECTION 260529

**SECTION 260533  
RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Metal conduits and fittings.
  - 2. Nonmetallic conduits and fittings.
  - 3. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
  - 4. Nonmetal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
  - 5. Surface raceways.
  - 6. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
  - 7. Handholes and boxes for exterior underground cabling.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. ARC: Aluminum rigid conduit.
- B. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.
- C. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

**1.03 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
- B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

**1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS**

- A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:
- B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.
- C. Source quality-control reports.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 METAL CONDUITS AND FITTINGS**

- A. Metal Conduit:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
  - b. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
  - c. Anamet Electrical, Inc.
  - d. Calconduit.
  - e. FSR Inc.
  - f. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
2. Listing and Labeling: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
3. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.
4. ARC: Comply with ANSI C80.5 and UL 6A.
5. IMC: Comply with ANSI C80.6 and UL 1242.
6. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.
  - a. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
  - b. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch (1 mm), minimum.
7. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.
8. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel.
9. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

**B. Metal Fittings:**

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
  - b. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
  - c. Anamet Electrical, Inc.
  - d. Calconduit.
  - e. FSR Inc.
  - f. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
2. Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.
3. Listing and Labeling: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
4. Fittings, General: Listed and labeled for type of conduit, location, and use.
5. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 1203 and NFPA 70.
6. Fittings for EMT:
  - a. Material: Steel.
  - b. Type: compression.
7. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
8. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness of 0.040 inch (1 mm), with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

- C. Joint Compound for IMC, GRC, or ARC:** Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

## 2.02 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS AND FITTINGS

### A. Nonmetallic Conduit:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
  - b. Anamet Electrical, Inc.
  - c. Arnco Corporation.
  - d. RACO; Hubbell.
  - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
2. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduit shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
3. Fiberglass:
  - a. Comply with NEMA TC 14.
  - b. Comply with UL 2515 for aboveground raceways.
  - c. Comply with UL 2420 for belowground raceways.
4. ENT: Comply with NEMA TC 13 and UL 1653.
5. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.
6. LFNC: Comply with UL 1660.
7. Rigid HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.
8. Continuous HDPE: Comply with UL 651A.
9. Coilable HDPE: Preassembled with conductors or cables, and complying with ASTM D3485.
10. RTRC: Comply with UL 2515A and NEMA TC 14.

### B. Nonmetallic Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - a. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
  - b. Anamet Electrical, Inc.
  - c. Arnco Corporation.
  - d. RACO; Hubbell.
  - e. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
2. Fittings, General: Listed and labeled for type of conduit, location, and use.
3. Fittings for ENT and RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.
  - a. Fittings for LFNC: Comply with UL 514B.
4. Solvents and Adhesives: As recommended by conduit manufacturer.

## 2.03 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. B-line, an Eaton business.
  - 2. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.
  - 3. Square D.
- B. Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1 unless otherwise indicated, and sized according to NFPA 70.
  - 1. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- C. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.
- D. Wireway Covers: Hinged type unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

## 2.04 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Crouse-Hinds, an Eaton business.
  - 2. EGS/Appleton Electric.
  - 3. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.
  - 4. Hubbell Incorporated.
  - 5. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
- B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.
- C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.
- D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
- E. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.
- F. Metal Floor Boxes:
  - 1. Material: Cast metal.
  - 2. Type: Semi-adjustable.
  - 3. Shape: Rectangular.
  - 4. Listing and Labeling: Metal floor boxes shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

- G. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb (23 kg). Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb (23 kg) shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.
- H. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- I. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, galvanized, cast iron with gasketed cover.
- J. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.
- K. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep (100 mm square by 60 mm deep).
- L. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1 with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
  - 2. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.
- M. Cabinets:
  - 1. NEMA 250, Type 1 galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
  - 2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
  - 3. Key latch to match panelboards.
  - 4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
  - 5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
  - 6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

## 2.05 HANDHOLES AND BOXES FOR EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND WIRING

- A. General Requirements for Handholes and Boxes:
  - 1. Boxes and handholes for use in underground systems shall be designed and identified as defined in NFPA 70, for intended location and application.
  - 2. Boxes installed in wet areas shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Polymer-Concrete Handholes and Boxes with Polymer-Concrete Cover: Molded of sand and aggregate, bound together with polymer resin, and reinforced with steel, fiberglass, or a combination of the two.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Armorcast Products Company.
    - b. NewBasis.
    - c. Oldcastle Precast, Inc.
    - d. Quazite: Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
  - 2. Standard: Comply with SCTE 77.

3. Configuration: Designed for flush burial with integral closed bottom unless otherwise indicated.
4. Cover: Weatherproof, secured by tamper-resistant locking devices and having structural load rating consistent with enclosure and handhole location.
5. Cover Finish: Nonskid finish shall have a minimum coefficient of friction of 0.50.
6. Cover Legend: Molded lettering, "ELECTRIC."
7. Conduit Entrance Provisions: Conduit-terminating fittings shall mate with entering ducts for secure, fixed installation in enclosure wall.
8. Handholes 12 Inches Wide by 24 Inches Long (300 mm Wide by 600 mm Long) and Larger: Have inserts for cable racks and pulling-in irons installed before concrete is poured.

## 2.06 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL FOR UNDERGROUND ENCLOSURES

- A. Handhole and Pull-Box Prototype Test: Test prototypes of handholes and boxes for compliance with SCTE 77. Strength tests shall be for specified tier ratings of products supplied.
  1. Tests of materials shall be performed by an independent testing agency.
  2. Strength tests of complete boxes and covers shall be by either an independent testing agency or manufacturer. A qualified registered professional engineer shall certify tests by manufacturer.
  3. Testing machine pressure gages shall have current calibration certification complying with ISO 9000 and ISO 10012 and traceable to NIST standards.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
  1. Exposed, Not subject to severe physical damage: IMC.
  2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: IMC.
  3. Underground Conduit: Type EPC-40-PVC concrete encased.
  4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
  5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
- B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
  1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
  2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
  3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: IMC. Raceway locations include the following:
    - a. Loading dock.
    - b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
    - c. Mechanical rooms.
    - d. Gymnasiums.
  4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.

5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
  6. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
  7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.
- C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size.
- D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
  2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.
  3. EMT: Use compression, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
  4. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.
- E. Install nonferrous conduit or tubing for circuits operating above 60 Hz. Where aluminum raceways are installed for such circuits and pass through concrete, install in nonmetallic sleeve.
- F. Do not install aluminum conduits, boxes, or fittings in contact with concrete or earth.
- G. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.
- H. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F (49 deg C).

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.
- B. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.
- C. Do not install raceways or electrical items on any "explosion-relief" walls or rotating equipment.
- D. Do not fasten conduits onto the bottom side of a metal deck roof.
- E. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- F. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- G. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.
- H. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches (300 mm) of changes in direction.

- I. Make bends in raceway using large-radius preformed ells. Field bending shall be according to NFPA 70 minimum radii requirements. Use only equipment specifically designed for material and size involved.
- J. Conceal conduit within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
- K. Support conduit within 12 inches (300 mm) of enclosures to which attached.
- L. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:
  - 1. Run conduit larger than 1-inch (27-mm) trade size, parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support. Secure raceways to reinforcement at maximum 10-foot (3-m) intervals.
  - 2. Arrange raceways to cross building expansion joints at right angles with expansion fittings.
  - 3. Arrange raceways to keep a minimum of 1 inch (25 mm) of concrete cover in all directions.
  - 4. Do not embed threadless fittings in concrete unless specifically approved by Architect for each specific location.
  - 5. Change from ENT to GRC or IMC before rising above floor.
- M. Stub-Ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:
  - 1. Use EMT, IMC, or RMC for raceways.
  - 2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.
- N. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.
- O. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.
- P. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- Q. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch (35mm) trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch (41-mm) trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.
- R. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.
- S. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.
- T. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch (53-mm) trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.
- U. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each

end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

V. Surface Raceways:

1. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch (50-mm) radius control at bend points.
2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches (1200 mm) and with no less than two supports per straight raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

W. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

X. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
3. Conduit extending from interior to exterior of building.
4. Conduit extending into pressurized duct and equipment.
5. Conduit extending into pressurized zones that are automatically controlled to maintain different pressure set points.
6. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

Y. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.

Z. Expansion-Joint Fittings:

1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F (17 deg C) and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet (7.6 m). Install in each run of aboveground RMC and EMT conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 100 deg F (55 deg C) and that has straight-run length that exceeds 100 feet (30 m).
2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:
  - a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.
  - b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F (86 deg C) temperature change.
  - c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.
  - d. Attics: 135 deg F (75 deg C) temperature change.
  - e. <Insert location and corresponding temperature change>.
3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F (0.06 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change for PVC conduits. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F

(0.0115 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change for metal conduits.

4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

AA. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed luminaires, equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

BB. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

CC. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

DD. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

EE. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

FF. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

GG. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

HH. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND HANDHOLES AND BOXES

A. Install handholes and boxes level and plumb and with orientation and depth coordinated with connecting conduits to minimize bends and deflections required for proper entrances.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, support units on a level bed of crushed stone or gravel, graded from 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) sieve to No. 4 (4.75-mm) sieve and compacted to same density as adjacent undisturbed earth.

C. Elevation: In paved areas, set so cover surface will be flush with finished grade. Set covers of other enclosures 1 inch (25 mm) above finished grade.

D. Install handholes with bottom below frost line.

E. Install removable hardware, including pulling eyes, cable stanchions, cable arms, and insulators, as required for installation and support of cables and conductors and as indicated. Select arm lengths to be long enough to provide spare space for future cables but short enough to preserve adequate working clearances in enclosure.

- F. Field-cut openings for conduits according to enclosure manufacturer's written instructions. Cut wall of enclosure with a tool designed for material to be cut. Size holes for terminating fittings to be used, and seal around penetrations after fittings are installed.

#### 3.04 PROTECTION

- A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.
  - 1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
  - 2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 260533

**SECTION 265619  
LED EXTERIOR LIGHTING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

**A. Section Includes:**

1. Exterior solid-state luminaires that are designed for and exclusively use LED lamp technology.
2. Luminaire supports.
3. Luminaire-mounted photoelectric relays.

**1.2 DEFINITIONS**

- A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.
- B. CRI: Color rendering index.
- C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."
- D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.
- E. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.
- F. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

**1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS**

**A. Product Data: For each type of luminaire.**

1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaire.
4. Lamps, include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.
5. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IES Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each luminaire type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps and accessories identical to those indicated for the luminaire as applied in this Project.
  - a. Manufacturer's Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
  - b. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.
6. Wiring diagrams for power, control, and signal wiring.
7. Photoelectric relays.

8. Means of attaching luminaires to supports and indication that the attachment is suitable for components involved.
- B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.
1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
  2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
  3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
- C. Samples: For each luminaire and for each color and texture indicated with factory-applied finish.
- D. Product Schedule: For luminaires and lamps.
- E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For luminaire supports.
1. Include design calculations for luminaire supports.

#### 1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
1. Luminaires.
  2. Structural members to which equipment and luminaires will be attached.
  3. Underground utilities and structures.
  4. Existing underground utilities and structures.
  5. Above-grade utilities and structures.
  6. Existing above-grade utilities and structures.
  7. Building features.
  8. Vertical and horizontal information.
- B. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.
- C. Product Certificates: For each type of the following:
1. Luminaire.
  2. Photoelectric relay.
- D. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.
- E. Source quality-control reports.
- F. Sample warranty.

#### 1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project. Use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

2. Provide a list of all photoelectric relay types used on Project; use manufacturers' codes.

#### 1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
  1. Lamps: Ten for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
  2. Glass, Acrylic, and Plastic Lenses, Covers, and Other Optical Parts: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
  3. Diffusers and Lenses: One for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
  4. Globes and Guards: One for every 20 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

#### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturers' laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.
- B. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.
- C. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.
- D. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

#### 1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering prior to shipping.

#### 1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Verify existing and proposed utility structures prior to the start of work associated with luminaire installation.
- B. Mark locations of exterior luminaires for approval by Architect prior to the start of luminaire installation.

#### 1.10 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Structural failures, including luminaire support components.

- b. Faulty operation of luminaires and accessories.
  - c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
2. Warranty Period: 2 year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaires shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.
- C. FM Global Compliance: Luminaires for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FM Global.
- D. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1598 and listed for wet location.
- E. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61.
- F. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C79.1.
- G. CRI of minimum 80.
- H. L70 lamp life of 50,000 hours.
- I. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output.
- J. Internal driver.
- K. Lamp Rating: Lamp marked for outdoor use.
- L. Source Limitations: Obtain luminaires from single source from a single manufacturer.

### 2.2 LUMINAIRE TYPES

- A. Area and Site:
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Lumec Signify.
  - 2. Mounting: Pole (Existing to remain)
  - 3. Diffusers and Globes: Per light fixture schedule.
  - 4. Housings:
    - a. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.

- B. In-Ground:
  - 1. **Manufacturers:** Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
    - a. Lithonia Lighting; Acuity Brands Lighting, Inc.
    - b. Or approved equal.
  - 2. Housings:
    - a. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
    - b. Clear anodized finish.
    - c. Waterproof (Suitable/rated for in-ground installation).

## 2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
- B. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
- C. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses.
- D. Diffusers and Globes:
  - 1. Acrylic Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
  - 2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Lens Thickness: At least **0.125 inch** minimum unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Lens and Refractor Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.
- F. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.
  - 2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.
  - 3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.
- G. Housings:
  - 1. Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosure that will not warp, sag, or deform in use.
  - 2. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.
- H. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.
  - 1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:

- a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
- b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage and coating.
- c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

## 2.4 FINISHES

- A. Variations in Finishes: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.
- B. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.
- C. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
  - 1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
  - 2. Natural Satin Finish: Provide fine, directional, medium satin polish (AA-M32); buff complying with AA-M20 requirements; and seal aluminum surfaces with clear, hard-coat wax.
  - 3. Class I, Clear-Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: Medium satin; Chemical Finish: Etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

## 2.5 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire electrical conduit to verify actual locations of conduit connections before luminaire installation.
- C. Examine walls, roofs for suitable conditions where luminaires will be installed.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with NECA 1.

- B. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.
- C. Install lamps in each luminaire.
- D. Fasten luminaire to structural support.
- E. Supports:
  - 1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
  - 2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
  - 3. Support luminaires without causing deflection of finished surface.
  - 4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and a vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.
- F. Wiring Method: Install cables in raceways. Conceal raceways and cables.
- G. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with finished grade unless otherwise indicated.
- H. Coordinate layout and installation of luminaires with other construction.
- I. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming.
- J. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" and Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for wiring connections and wiring methods.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF INDIVIDUAL GROUND-MOUNTED LUMINAIRES

- A. Aim as indicated on Drawings.
- B. Install on concrete base with top flush with finished grade or surface at luminaire location. Cast conduit into base, and finish by troweling and rubbing smooth.

### 3.4 CORROSION PREVENTION

- A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.
- B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch-thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

### 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect each installed luminaire for damage. Replace damaged luminaires and components.
- B. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
2. Verify operation of photoelectric controls.

C. Illumination Tests:

1. Measure light intensities at night. Use photometers with calibration referenced to NIST standards. Comply with the following IES testing guide(s):
  - a. IES LM-5.
  - b. IES LM-50.
  - c. IES LM-52.
  - d. IES LM-64.
  - e. IES LM-72.
2. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.

D. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

### 3.6 DEMONSTRATION

- A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain luminaires and photocell relays.

### 3.7 ADJUSTING

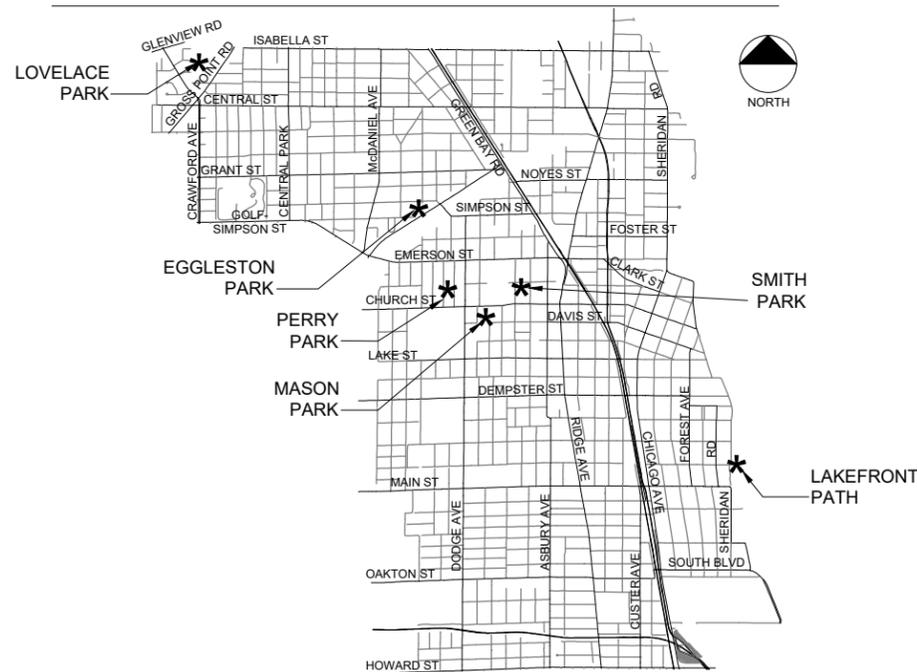
- A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting the direction of aim of luminaires to suit occupied conditions. Make up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required during hours of darkness.
  1. During adjustment visits, inspect all luminaires. Replace lamps or luminaires that are defective.
  2. Parts and supplies shall be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.
  3. Adjust the aim of luminaires in the presence of the Architect.

END OF SECTION



# 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION: (BID #25-58)

## LOCATION MAP



## ABBREVIATIONS

ALUM	ALUMINUM	LOL	LAYOUT LINE
BC	BOTTOM OF CURB	MANUF	MANUFACTURER
BEG	BEGIN	MIN	MINIMUM
BIT	BITUMINOUS	NO.	NUMBER
BOT	BOTTOM	NOM	NOMINAL
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
CC	CENTER OF CURVE	OC	ON CENTER
C/L	CENTER LINE	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
CLR	CLEAR	OPNG	OPENING
CONC	CONCRETE	PERF	PERFORATED
CONT	CONTINUOUS	PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
CP	CENTER POINT	PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE
DIA	DIAMETER	PGL	PROPOSED GRADE LINE
EA	EACH	PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVATURE
EF	EACH FACE	PT	POINT OF TANGENCY
ELEV	ELEVATION	PVMT	PAVEMENT
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	R	RADIUS
EW	EACH WAY	REINF	REINFORCEMENT
EXIST	EXISTING	REQD	REQUIRED
FG	FINISH GRADE	RET	RETAINING
GA	GAUGE	SIM	SIMILAR
GALV	GALVANIZED	SQ	SQUARE
HT	HEIGHT	TC	TOP OF CURB
IDOT	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	TW	TOP OF WALL
INV	INVERT	TYP	TYPICAL
		VAR	VARIES

## OWNER

CITY OF EVANSTON  
PUBLIC WORKS AGENCY  
CONTACT: KENON BOEHM  
909 DAVIS STREET  
EVANSTON, ILLINOIS 60201  
224-296-4453 (PHONE)  
kboehm@cityofevanston.org

## DRAWINGS PREPARED BY:

C. C. JOHNSON AND MALHOTRA, INC.  
CONTACT: DANTE AMMONS  
303 EAST WACKER DR, SUITE 303  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
3122657443  
dammons@ccjm.com

## INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DRAWING NO.	DRAWING TITLE
---	COVER SHEET
E001	GENERAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS
E101A	LAKEFRONT PATH: LEE STREET TO GREENWOOD STREET SITE LIGHTING PLAN
E101B	LAKEFRONT PATH: LEE STREET TO GREENWOOD STREET SITE LIGHTING PLAN
E102	SMITH PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN
E103	LOVELACE PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN
E104	MASON PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN
E105	EGGLESTON PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN
E106	PERRY PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN
E111A	LAKEFRONT PATH PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E111B	LAKEFRONT PATH PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E112	SMITH PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E113A	LOVELACE PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E113B	LOVELACE PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E113C	LOVELACE PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E114	MASON PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E115	EGGLESTON PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E116	PERRY PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN
E500	LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE

## NOTE

**THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FOR UTILITY LOCATION CALL J.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123, CITY OF EVANSTON UTILITIES DIVISION 847-866-2945, AND CITY OF EVANSTON FACILITIES MANAGEMENT DIVISION 847-448-8181.**

# POWER SYMBOLS

CEILING MOUNTED	WALL MOUNTED	FLOOR BOX	POKE-THROUGH	
				DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
				DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE
				DUPLEX RECEPTACLE CRITICAL BRANCH
				DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - CRITICAL BRANCH
				DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - SPLIT WIRED
				DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - SPLIT WIRED
				JUNCTION BOX WITH FLEXIBLE CONDUIT TO FINAL EQUIPMENT OR FURNITURE SYSTEM POWER CONNECTION.

WP, XX ADJACENT LETTERS IN THE ABOVE INDICATE THE FOLLOWING:

"XX"	CIRCUIT NUMBER
"EP"	EXPLOSION PROOF
"GFI"	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
"IG"	ISOLATED GROUND
"TP"	TAMPER RESISTANT (SAFETY-TYPE)
"TVSS"	TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SURGE SUPPRESSION
"WP"	WATER PROOF
"XX"	CIRCUIT NUMBER

	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE - MOUNTED 6" ABOVE COUNTER
	SPECIAL OUTLET. SEE SPECIAL OUTLET SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION.
	TYPICAL SPECIAL OUTLET. SEE SPECIAL OUTLET SCHEDULE FOR MORE INFORMATION.
	PUSH BUTTON STATION
	THERMOSTAT
	IN-GROUND LIGHT
	POLE LIGHT

# GENERAL NOTES

- ALL THE FOLLOWING NOTES APPLIES TO ALL ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL LABOR AND MATERIAL NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND FUNCTIONING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM.
  - MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH CODES, LAWS AND ORDINANCES OF FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
  - MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LISTED AND/OR LABELED BY U.L., ETL, CSA OR ANOTHER RECOGNIZED TESTING LAB.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE ALL GOVERNMENTAL FEES AND LICENSES NECESSARY FOR PROPER EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE ELECTRICAL WORK. THE CITY WILL WAIVE PERMIT FEES, BUT THE CONTRACTOR MUST STILL PAY CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION FEES AS APPLICABLE.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE AND SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS TO GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AND UTILITY COMPANIES FOR THEIR APPROVAL WHEN IT IS REQUIRED TO SECURE PERMIT.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OF ANY MATERIALS OR APPARATUS BELIEVED TO INADEQUATE, UNSUITABLE, VIOLATION OF LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES OR REGULATIONS OF AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, VISIT THE SITE, AND THOROUGHLY BECOME FAMILIAR WITH THE BUILDING STANDARDS AND LOCAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO THE WORK. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONTRACT.
  - ALL MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ERECTED, INSTALLED, CONNECTED, CLEANED ADJUSTED, TESTED, CONDITIONED, AND PLACED IN SERVICE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.
  - ALL CUTTING, DRILLING AND PATCHING OF MASONRY STEEL OR IRON WORK BELONGING TO THE BUILDING MUST BE DONE BY THIS CONTRACTOR IN ORDER THAT THEIR WORK MAY BE PROPERLY INSTALLED, BUT UNDER NO CONDITIONS MAY STRUCTURAL WORK BE CUT, EXCEPT AT THE DIRECTIONS OF THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVE.
  - PROVIDE "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS AND SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.
  - EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WORK REQUIRED FOR THE INSTALLATION, INCLUDING LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE BUILDING STANDARDS.
  - PROVIDE COMPLETE METAL RACEWAY SYSTEMS AND ENCLOSURES FOR ALL LIGHTING/ POWER/SIGNAL WIRING THROUGHOUT THE EXTENT OF THE REQUIRED SYSTEMS.
  - MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE SHALL BE 3/4" C. ALL WIRES AND CABLES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT SYSTEM. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE GRC (GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT)
  - NUMBERED CIRCUITS ARE CREATED FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF DESIGN ONLY. DESIGN INTENT MUST BE FOLLOWED THROUGHOUT, INDICATE THE CIRCUIT NUMBERS USED ON THE "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS.
  - ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL NECESSARY WIRING, RACEWAY, BOXES, AND RECEPTACLES FOR A COMPLETE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION. PROVIDE CIRCUITS AS REQUIRED VIA JUNCTION BOXES WITH FLEXIBLE CONDUIT CONNECTIONS. COORDINATE ALL JUNCTION BOX LOCATIONS WITH ARCHITECT, FURNITURE LAYOUT, AND STRUCTURAL BEAMS PRIOR TO WORK.
  - PROVIDE #12 AWG WIRING FOR ALL 20A GENERAL PURPOSE CIRCUITS LESS THAN 100 FEET AND #10 AWG WIRING FOR ALL 20A GENERAL PURPOSE CIRCUITS LONGER THAN 100 FEET. THHN FOR ABOVE GROUND INSTALLATION AND XHHN FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATION.
  - MINIMUM WIRE SIZE IS #12 UNLESS NOTEED OTHERWISE.
  - CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT JULIE AND CITY OF EVANSTON FACILITIES MANAGEMENT AT 847-866-2974 PRIOR TO DIGGING.



Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201

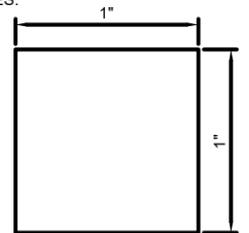


C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

## 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: N/A

REVISIONS:

SHEET TITLE

## GENERAL NOTES AND SYMBOLS

SHEET NO.

# E001



City of  
Evanston™  
Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



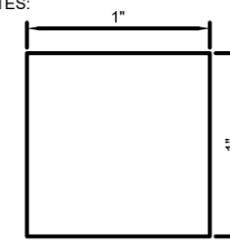
C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

### 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 100' 0"

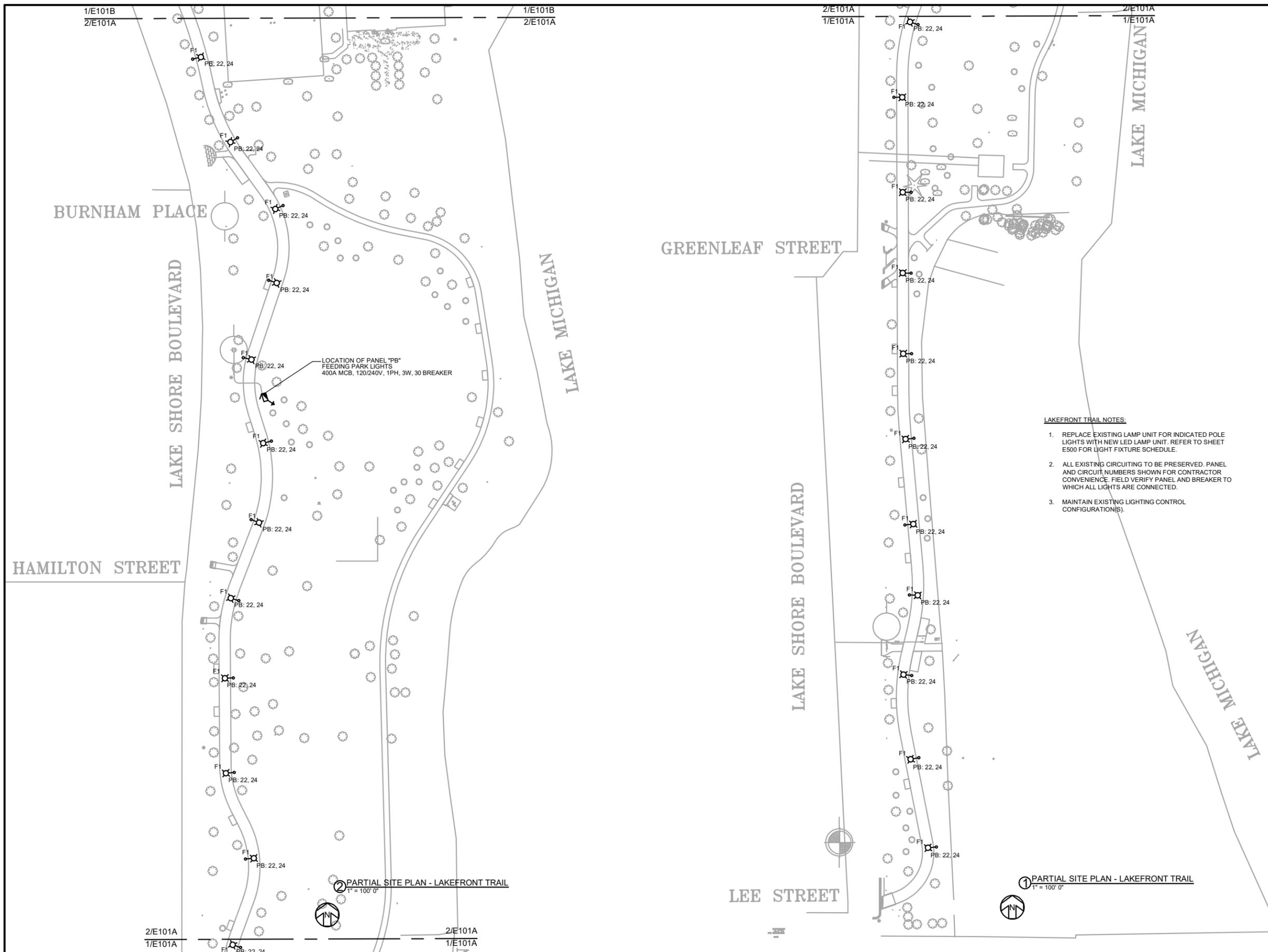
REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE  
**LAKEFRONT PATH: LEE  
STREET TO GREENWOOD  
STREET SITE LIGHTING  
PLAN**

SHEET NO.

# E101A



**LAKEFRONT TRAIL NOTES:**

1. REPLACE EXISTING LAMP UNIT FOR INDICATED POLE LIGHTS WITH NEW LED LAMP UNIT. REFER TO SHEET E500 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
2. ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO BE PRESERVED. PANEL AND CIRCUIT NUMBERS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR CONVENIENCE. FIELD VERIFY PANEL AND BREAKER TO WHICH ALL LIGHTS ARE CONNECTED.
3. MAINTAIN EXISTING LIGHTING CONTROL CONFIGURATION(S).

② PARTIAL SITE PLAN - LAKEFRONT TRAIL  
1" = 100' 0"

① PARTIAL SITE PLAN - LAKEFRONT TRAIL  
1" = 100' 0"



City of Evanston  
Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



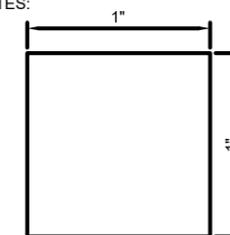
C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

### 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 100' 0"

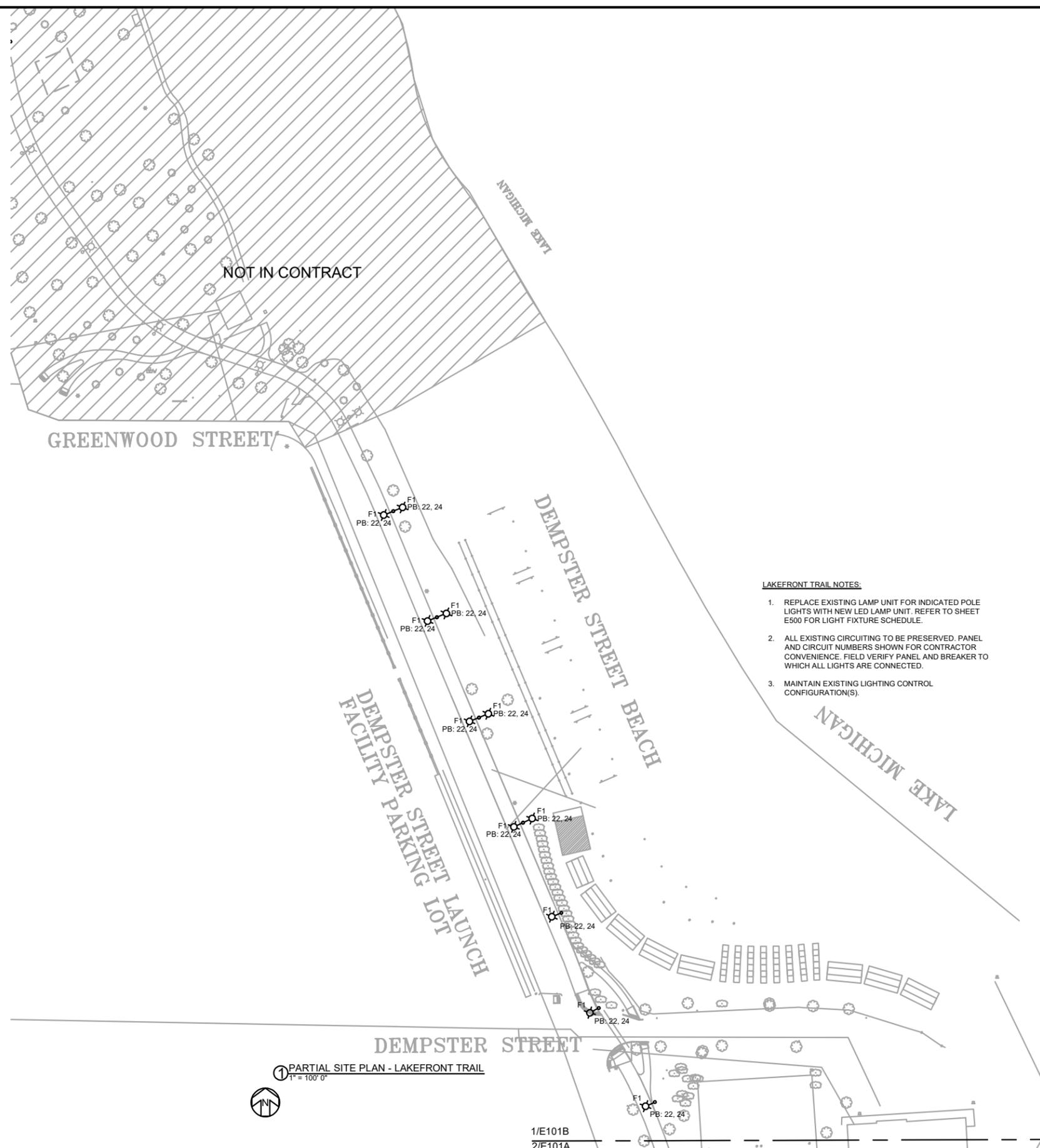
REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE  
**LAKEFRONT PATH: LEE  
STREET TO GREENWOOD  
STREET SITE LIGHTING  
PLAN**

SHEET NO.

# E101B



- LAKEFRONT TRAIL NOTES:
1. REPLACE EXISTING LAMP UNIT FOR INDICATED POLE LIGHTS WITH NEW LED LAMP UNIT. REFER TO SHEET E500 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
  2. ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO BE PRESERVED. PANEL AND CIRCUIT NUMBERS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR CONVENIENCE. FIELD VERIFY PANEL AND BREAKER TO WHICH ALL LIGHTS ARE CONNECTED.
  3. MAINTAIN EXISTING LIGHTING CONTROL CONFIGURATION(S).

1 PARTIAL SITE PLAN - LAKEFRONT TRAIL  
1" = 100' 0"

1/E101B  
2/E101A

1/E101B  
2/E101A



Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



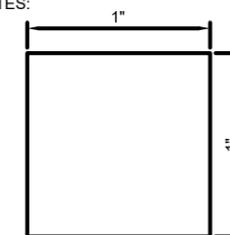
C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

### 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 40' 0"

REVISIONS:

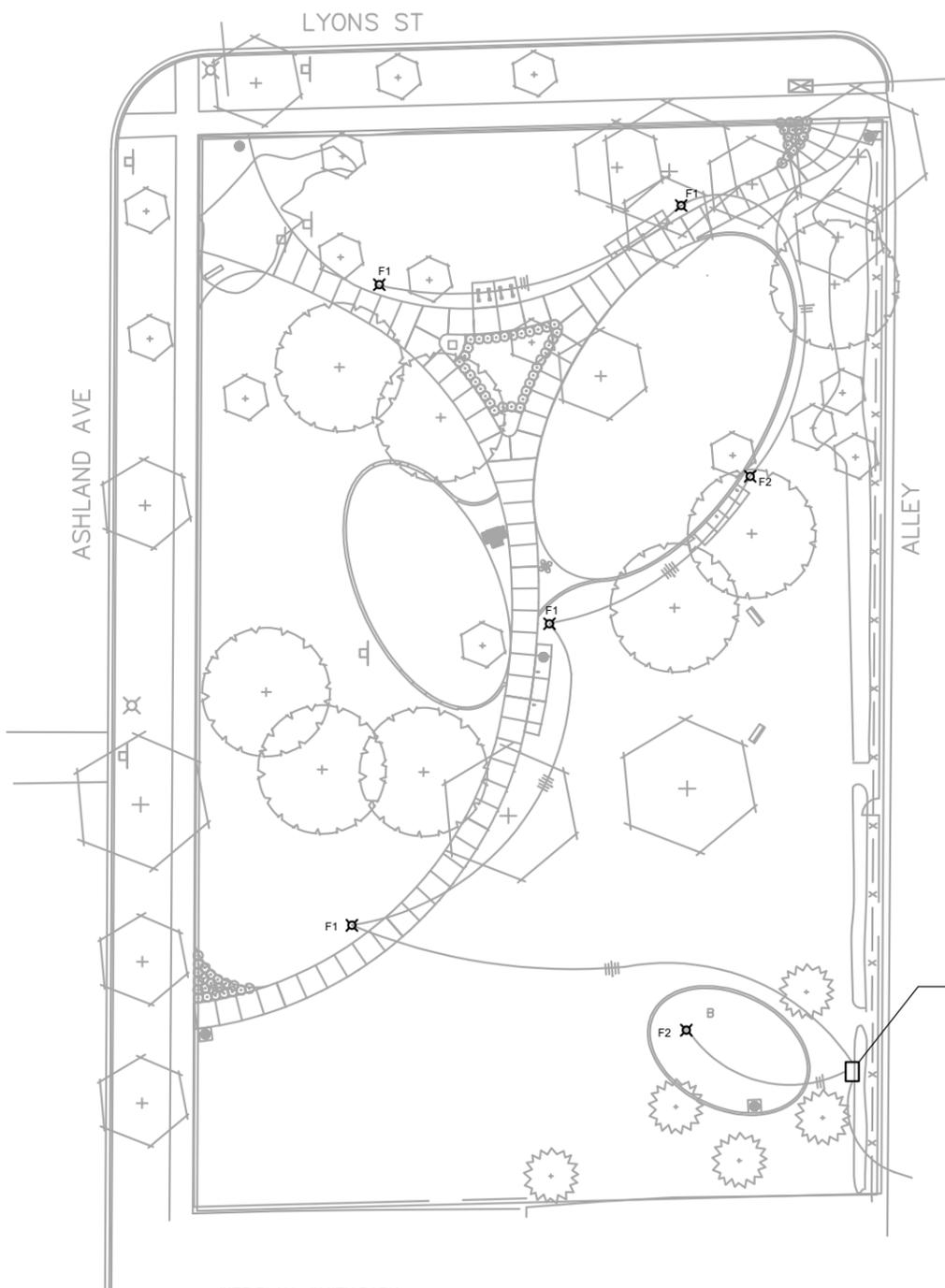
NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE

### SMITH PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN

SHEET NO.

# E102



**SMITH PARK NOTES:**

1. REPLACE EXISTING LAMP UNIT FOR ALL POLE LIGHTS WITH NEW LED LAMP UNIT. REFER TO SHEET E500 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
2. ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO BE PRESERVED. FIELD VERIFY BREAKER TO WHICH ALL LIGHTS ARE CONNECTED.
3. MAINTAIN EXISTING LIGHTING CONTROL CONFIGURATION(S).

LOAD CENTER SERVING PARK  
40A MCB, 120/240V, 1PH, 3W, 6 BREAKER

1 SITE PLAN - SMITH PARK  
1" = 40' 0"



Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201

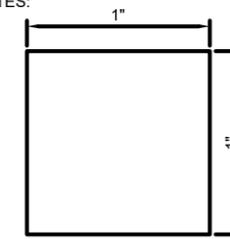


C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

### 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 100' 0"

REVISIONS:

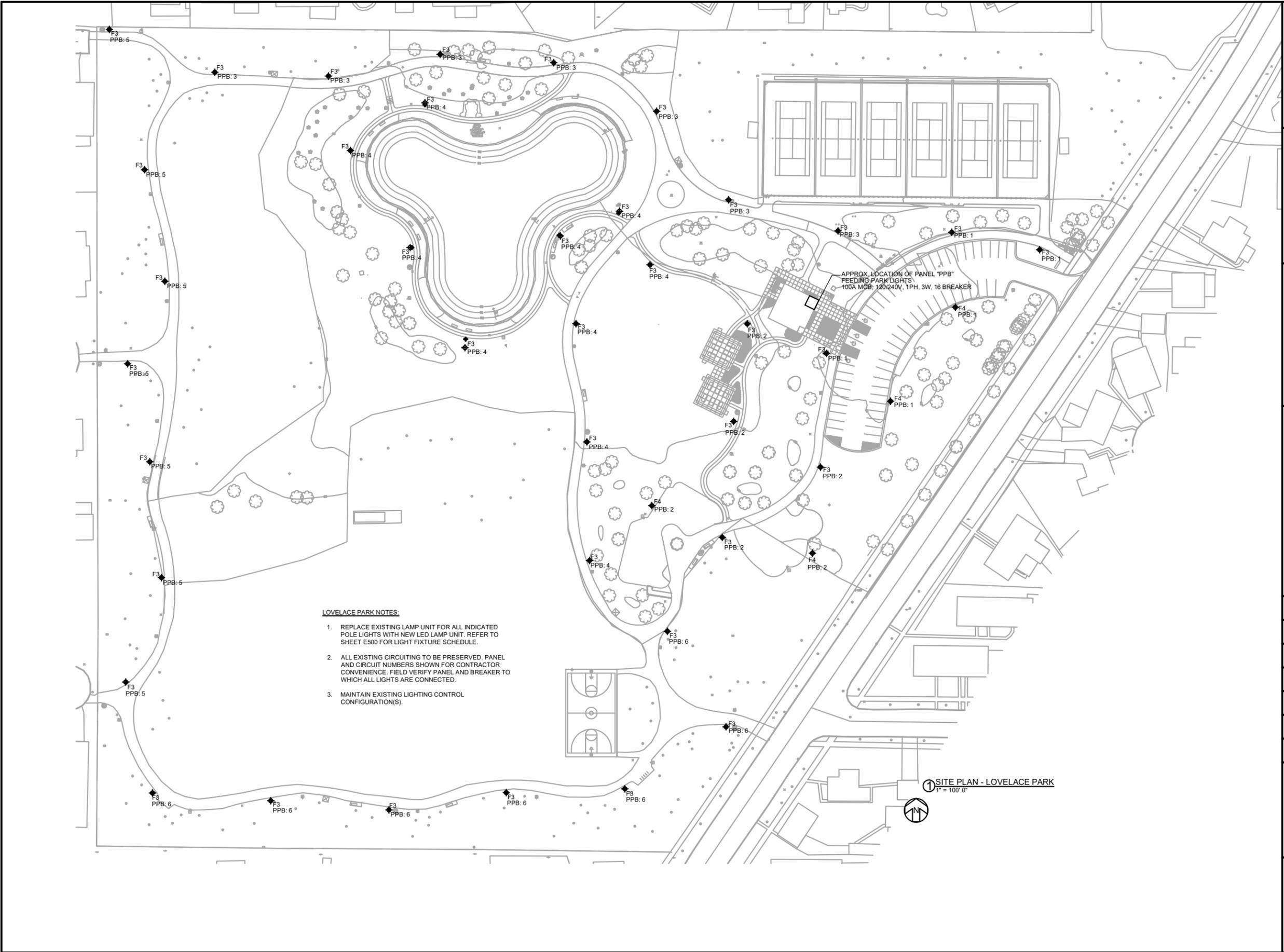
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE

### LOVELACE PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN

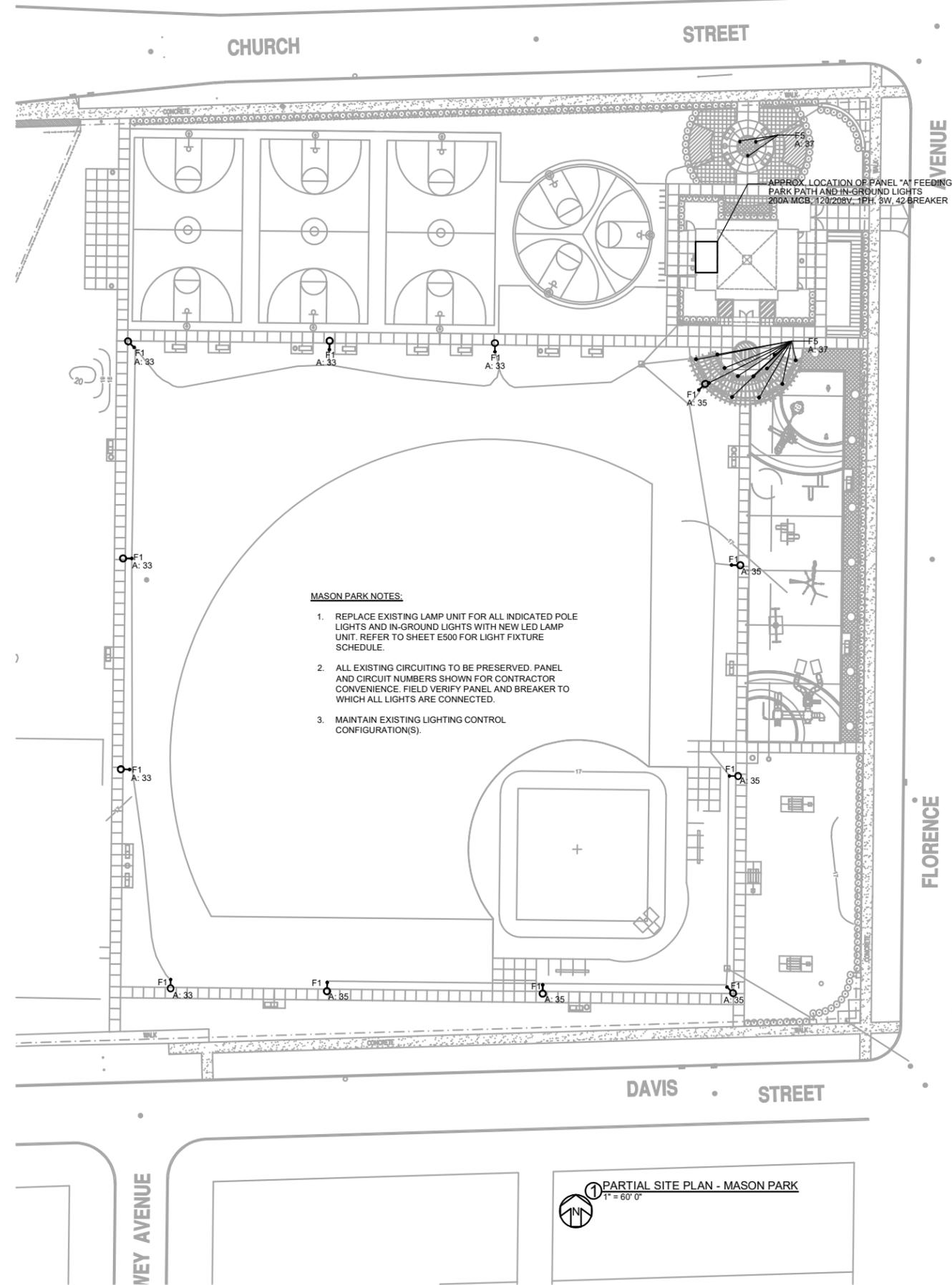
SHEET NO.

# E103



**LOVELACE PARK NOTES:**

1. REPLACE EXISTING LAMP UNIT FOR ALL INDICATED POLE LIGHTS WITH NEW LED LAMP UNIT. REFER TO SHEET E500 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
2. ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO BE PRESERVED. PANEL AND CIRCUIT NUMBERS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR CONVENIENCE. FIELD VERIFY PANEL AND BREAKER TO WHICH ALL LIGHTS ARE CONNECTED.
3. MAINTAIN EXISTING LIGHTING CONTROL CONFIGURATION(S).

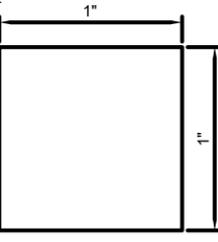


City of  
**Evanston**  
Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:  
  
**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:  
  
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 60' 0"**

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE  
**MASON PARK SITE  
LIGHTING PLAN**

SHEET NO.  
**E104**



Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



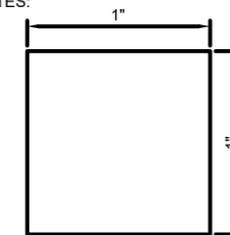
C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

### 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 40' 0"

REVISIONS:

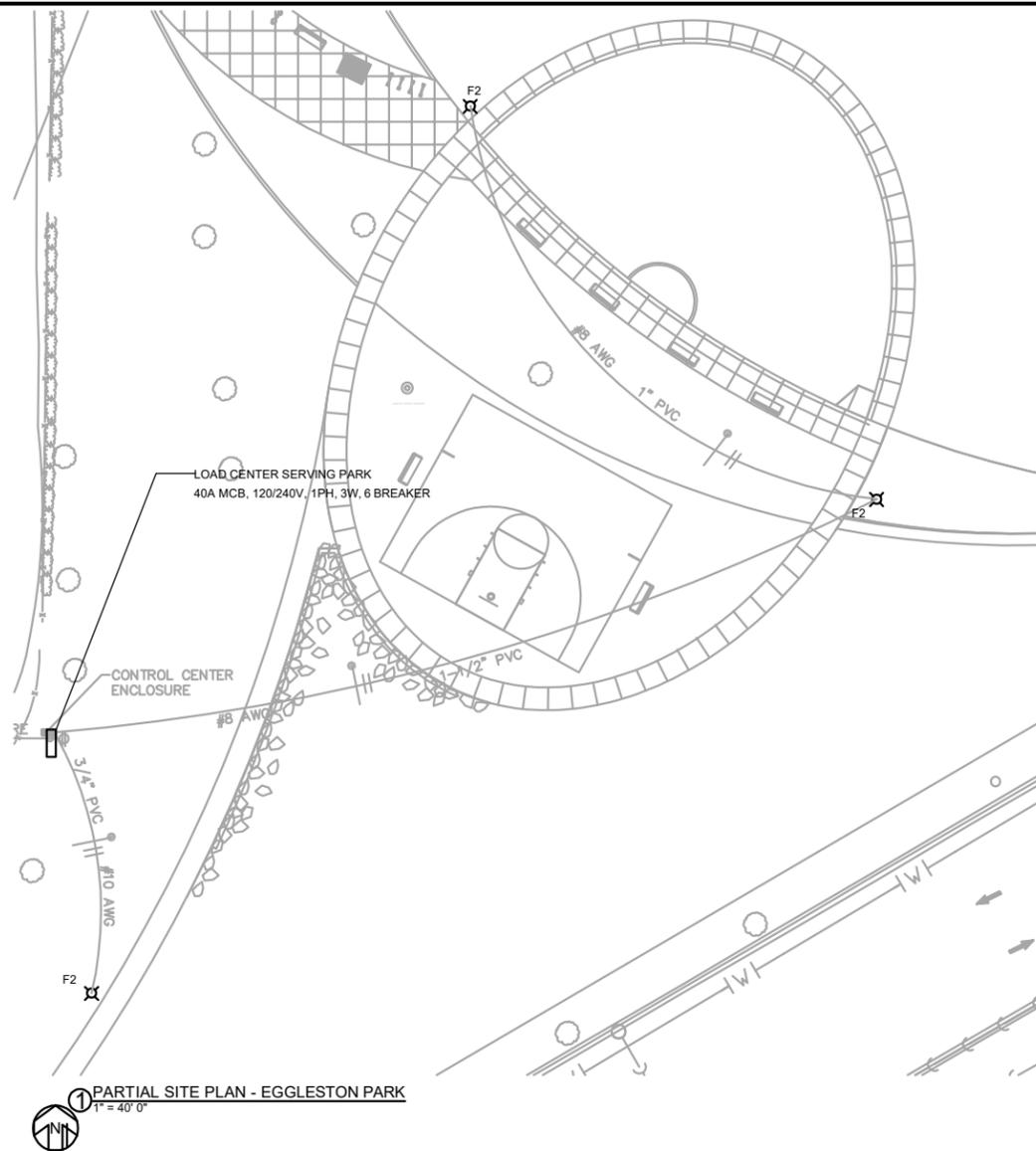
NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE

### EGGLESTON PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN

SHEET NO.

# E105



1 PARTIAL SITE PLAN - EGGLESTON PARK  
1" = 40' 0"

**EGGLESTON PARK NOTES:**

1. REPLACE EXISTING LAMP UNIT FOR ALL OF POLE LIGHTS WITH NEW LED LAMP UNIT. REFER TO SHEET E500 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
2. ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO BE PRESERVED. FIELD VERIFY BREAKER TO WHICH ALL LIGHTS ARE CONNECTED.
3. MAINTAIN EXISTING LIGHTING CONTROL CONFIGURATION(S).



City of Evanston  
Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



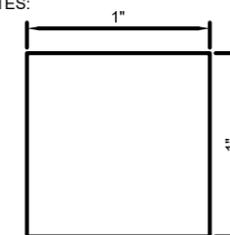
C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

### 2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 40' 0"

REVISIONS:

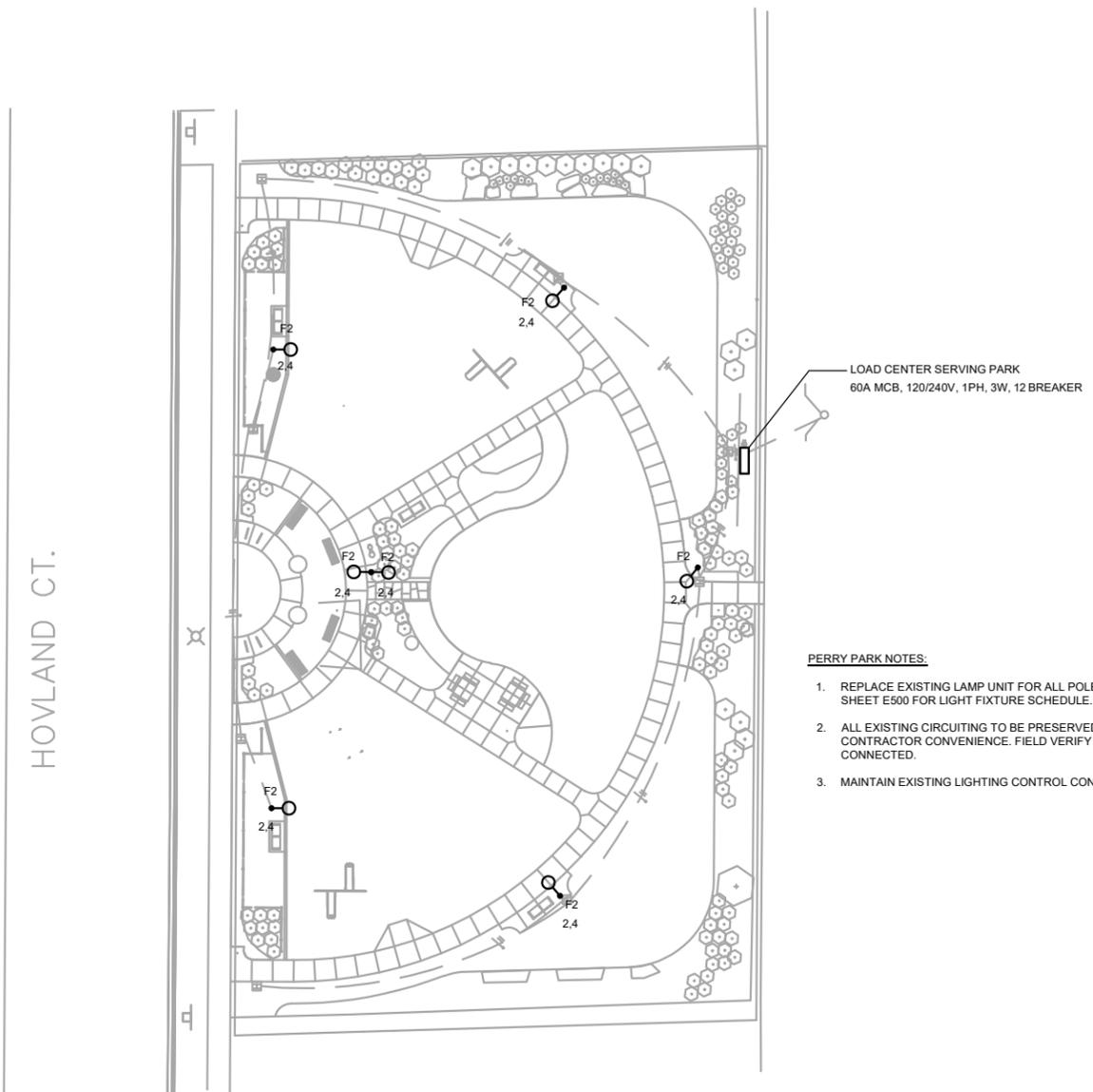
NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE

### PERRY PARK SITE LIGHTING PLAN

SHEET NO.

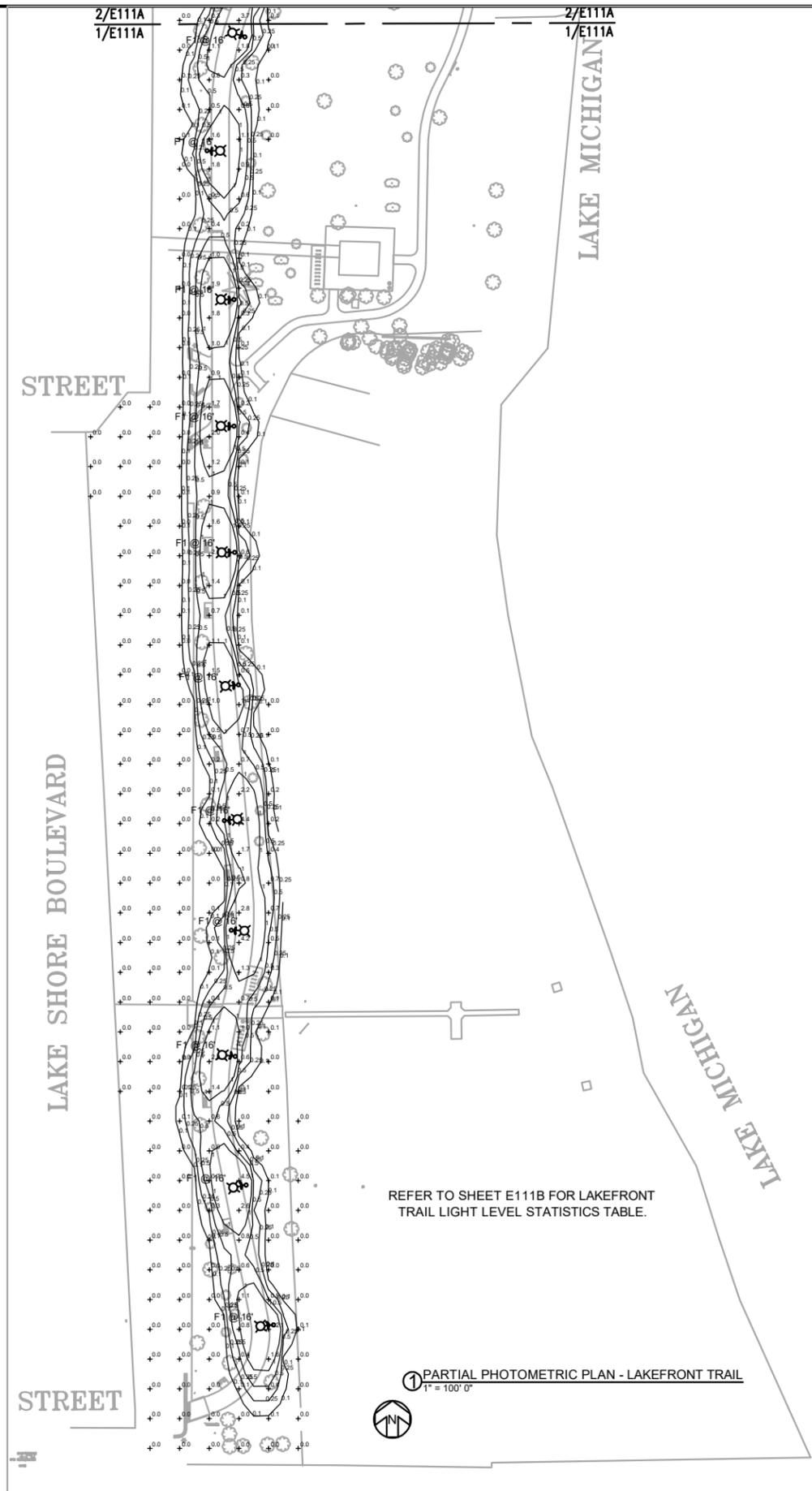
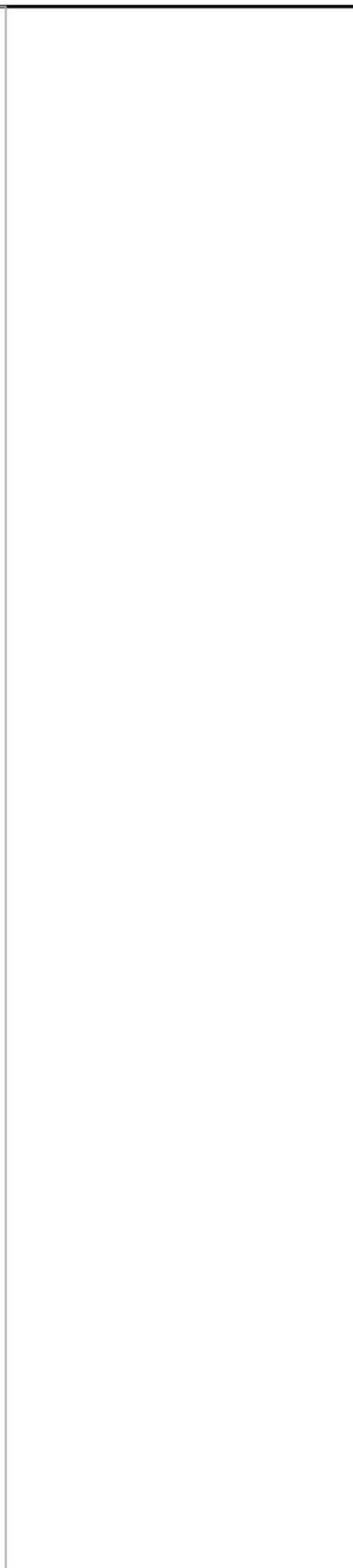
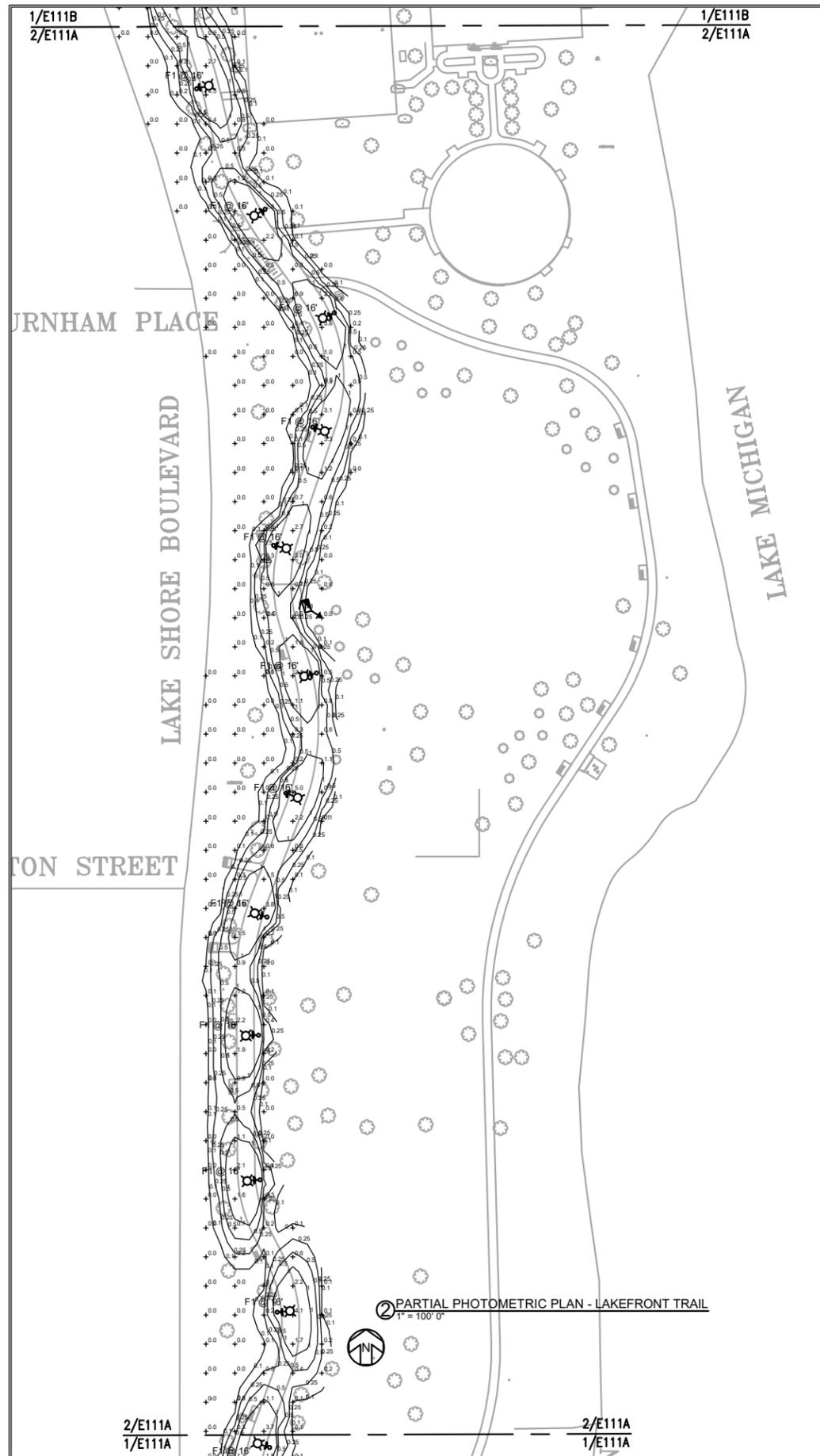
# E106



PERRY PARK NOTES:

1. REPLACE EXISTING LAMP UNIT FOR ALL POLE LIGHTS WITH NEW LED LAMP UNIT. REFER TO SHEET E500 FOR LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE.
2. ALL EXISTING CIRCUITING TO BE PRESERVED. CIRCUIT NUMBERS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTOR CONVENIENCE. FIELD VERIFY BREAKER TO WHICH ALL LIGHTS ARE CONNECTED.
3. MAINTAIN EXISTING LIGHTING CONTROL CONFIGURATION(S).

① SITE PLAN - PERRY PARK  
1" = 40' 0"

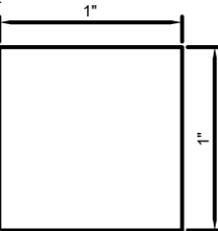


City of  
**Evanston™**  
Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:  
**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:  
  
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 100' 0"**

REVISIONS:


SHEET TITLE  
**LAKEFRONT PATH  
PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

SHEET NO.  
**E111A**

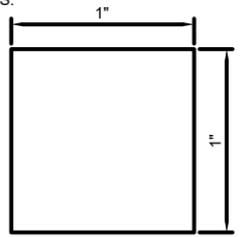
Statistics						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
LAKEFRONT TRAIL	+	0.5 fc	5.4 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A



PROJECT NAME:

**2025 PARKS  
 LIGHTING  
 MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 100' 0"

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE  
**LAKEFRONT PATH  
 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

SHEET NO.

**E111B**

① PARTIAL PHOTOMETRIC PLAN - LAKEFRONT TRAIL  
 1" = 100' 0"



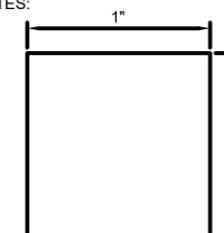
1/E111B  
2/E111A

1/E111B  
2/E111A

PROJECT NAME:

**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1' x 1'.

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 40' 0"**

REVISIONS:

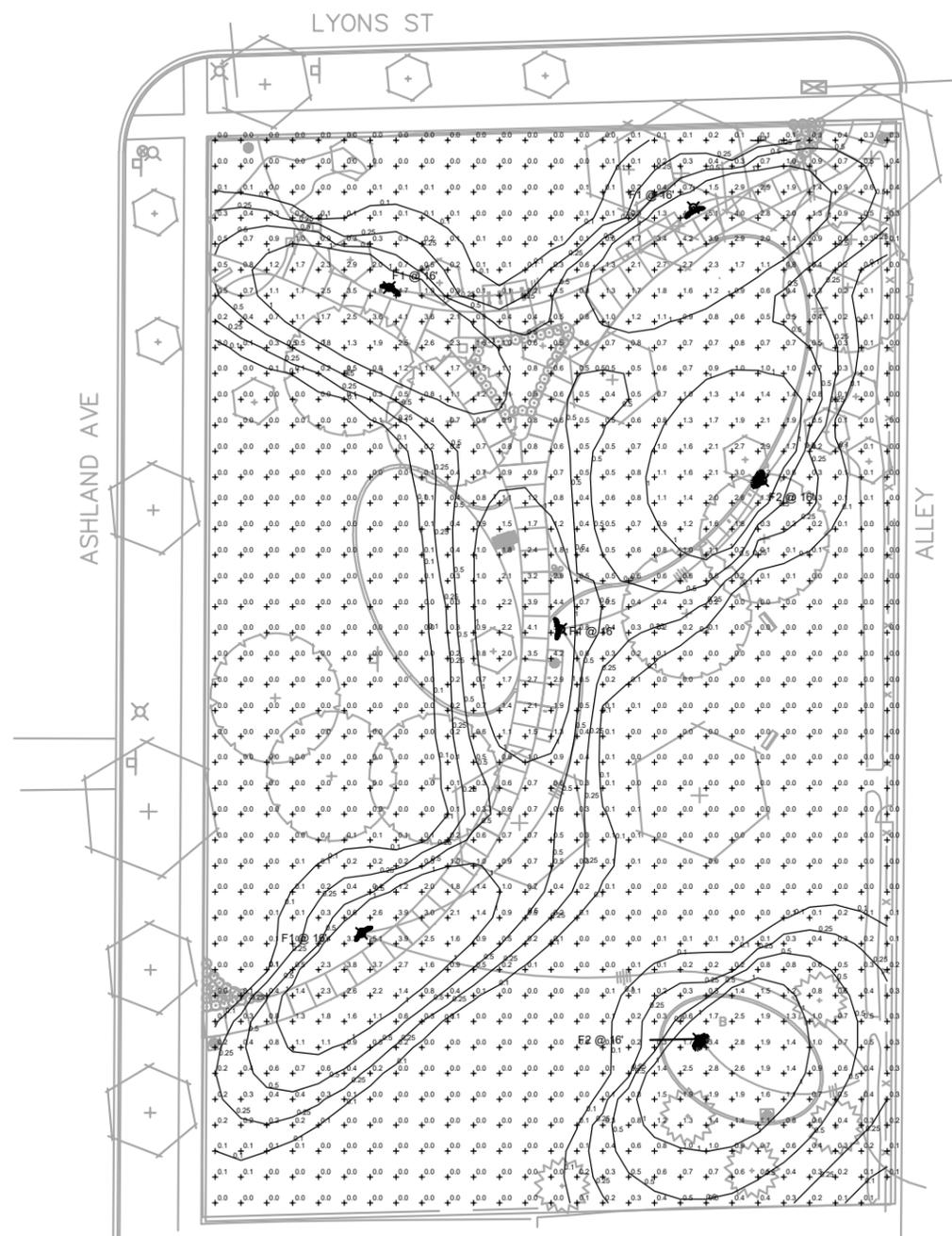
NO.	DESCRIPTION

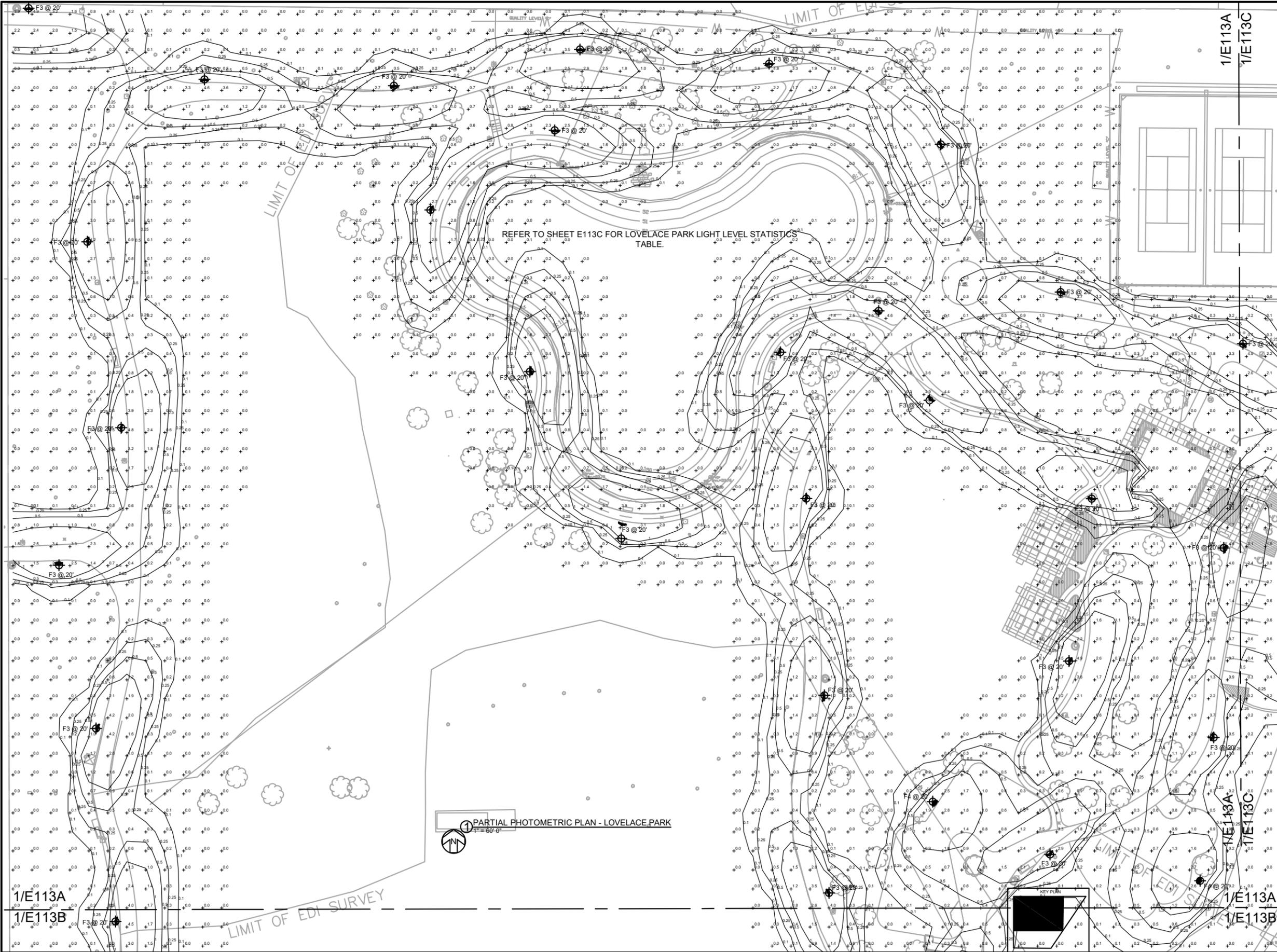
SHEET TITLE  
**SMITH PARK PHOTOMETRIC  
PLAN**

SHEET NO.

**E112**

SMITH PARK STATISTICS						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
SMITH PARK	+	0.5 fc	5.1 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A



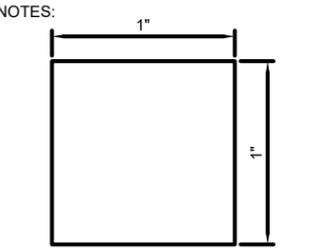


Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:  
**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 60' 0"**

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE  
**LOVELACE PARK  
PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

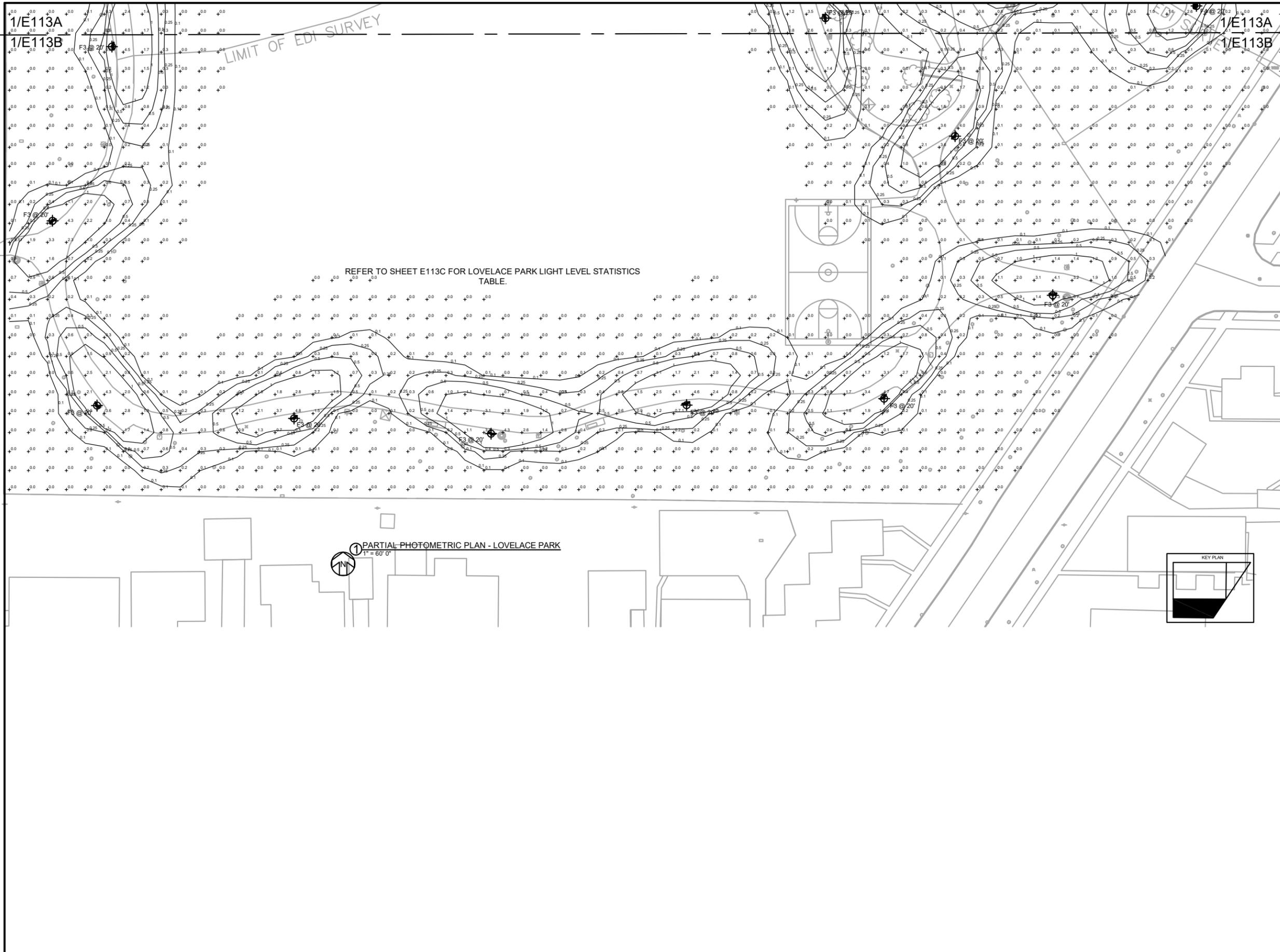
SHEET NO.  
**E113A**

1 PARTIAL PHOTOMETRIC PLAN - LOVELACE PARK  
1" = 60' 0"



1/E113A  
1/E113B

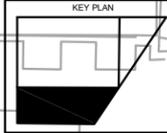
1/E113A  
1/E113B



LIMIT OF EDI SURVEY

REFER TO SHEET E113C FOR LOVELACE PARK LIGHT LEVEL STATISTICS TABLE.

1 PARTIAL PHOTOMETRIC PLAN - LOVELACE PARK  
1" = 60' 0"

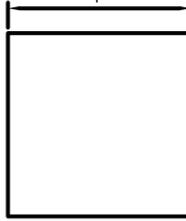


Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:  
**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:  
  
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1' x 1'.

DRAWING SCALE: 1" = 60' 0"

REVISIONS:


SHEET TITLE  
**LOVELACE PARK  
PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

SHEET NO.  
**E113B**



City of  
**Evanston**  
Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



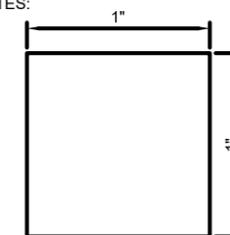
**C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.**

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 60' 0"**

REVISIONS:

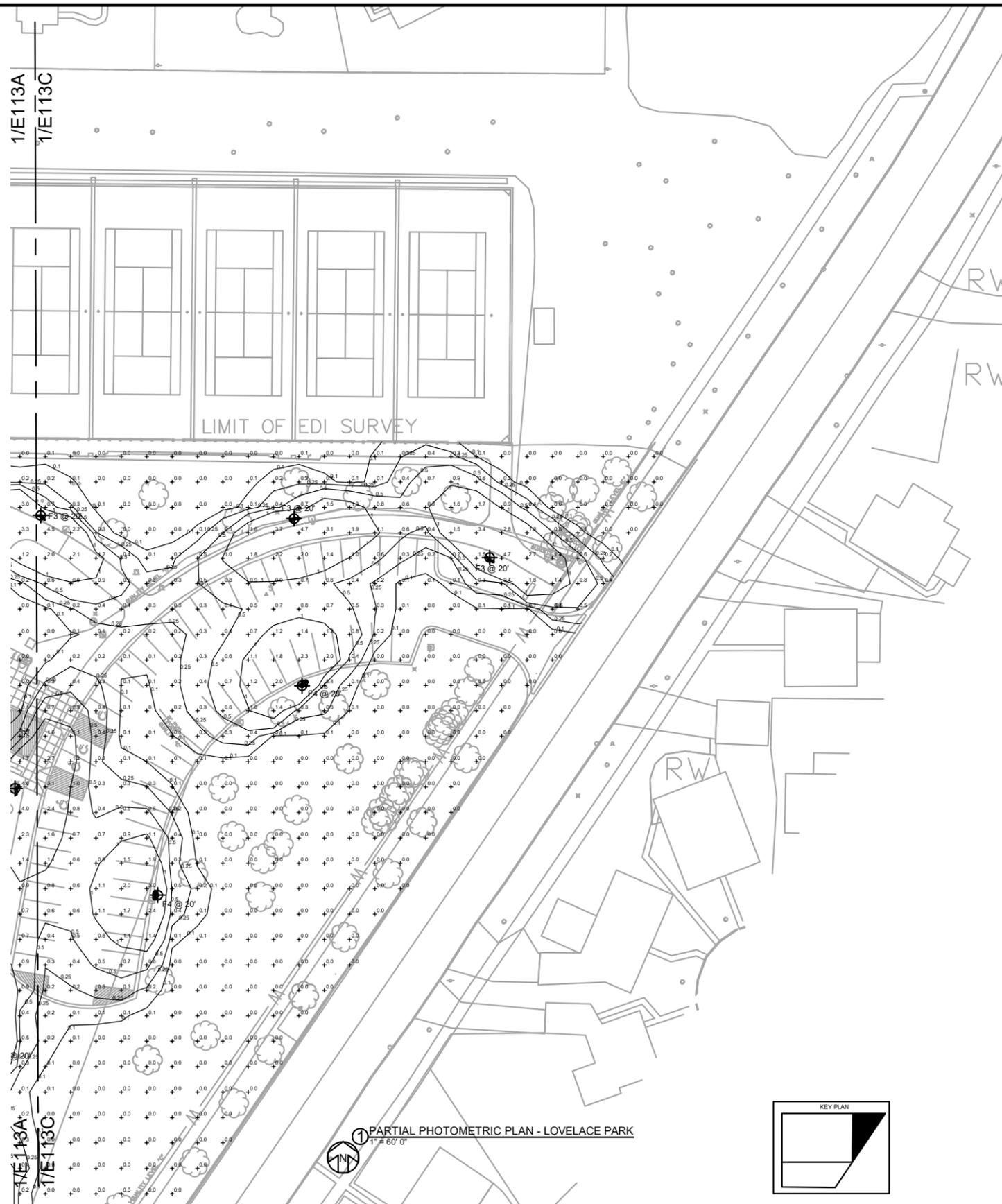
NO.	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE

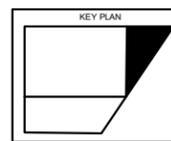
**LOVELACE PARK  
PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

SHEET NO.

**E113C**



**1** PARTIAL PHOTOMETRIC PLAN - LOVELACE PARK  
1" = 60' 0"

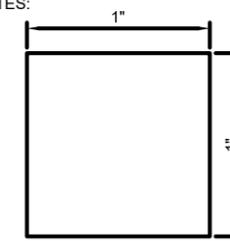


Lovlace Park Statistics						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
LOVELACE PARK AND PARKING LOT	+	0.4 fc	4.9 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A

PROJECT NAME:

**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 60' 0"**

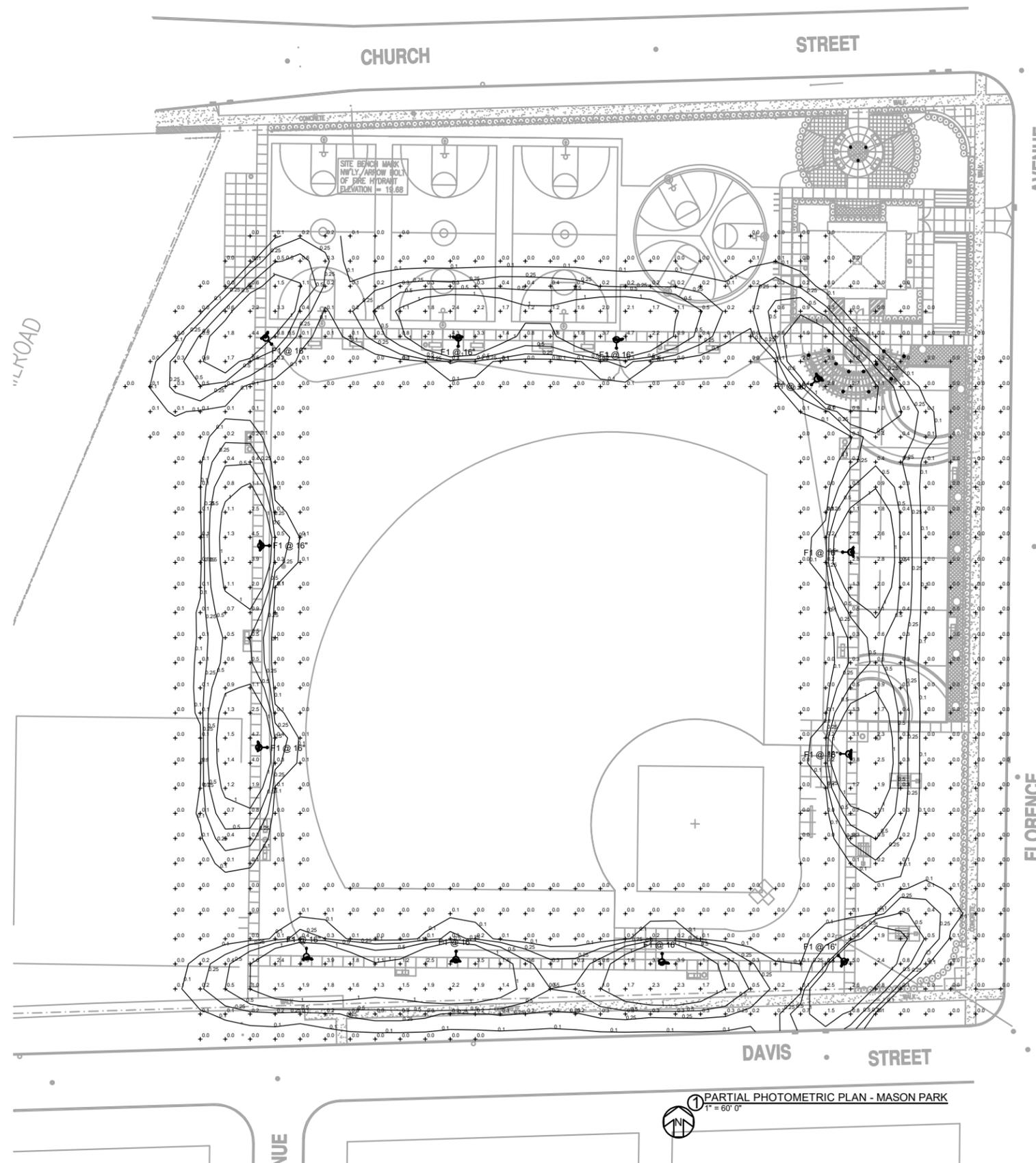
REVISIONS:

SHEET TITLE

**MASON PARK  
PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

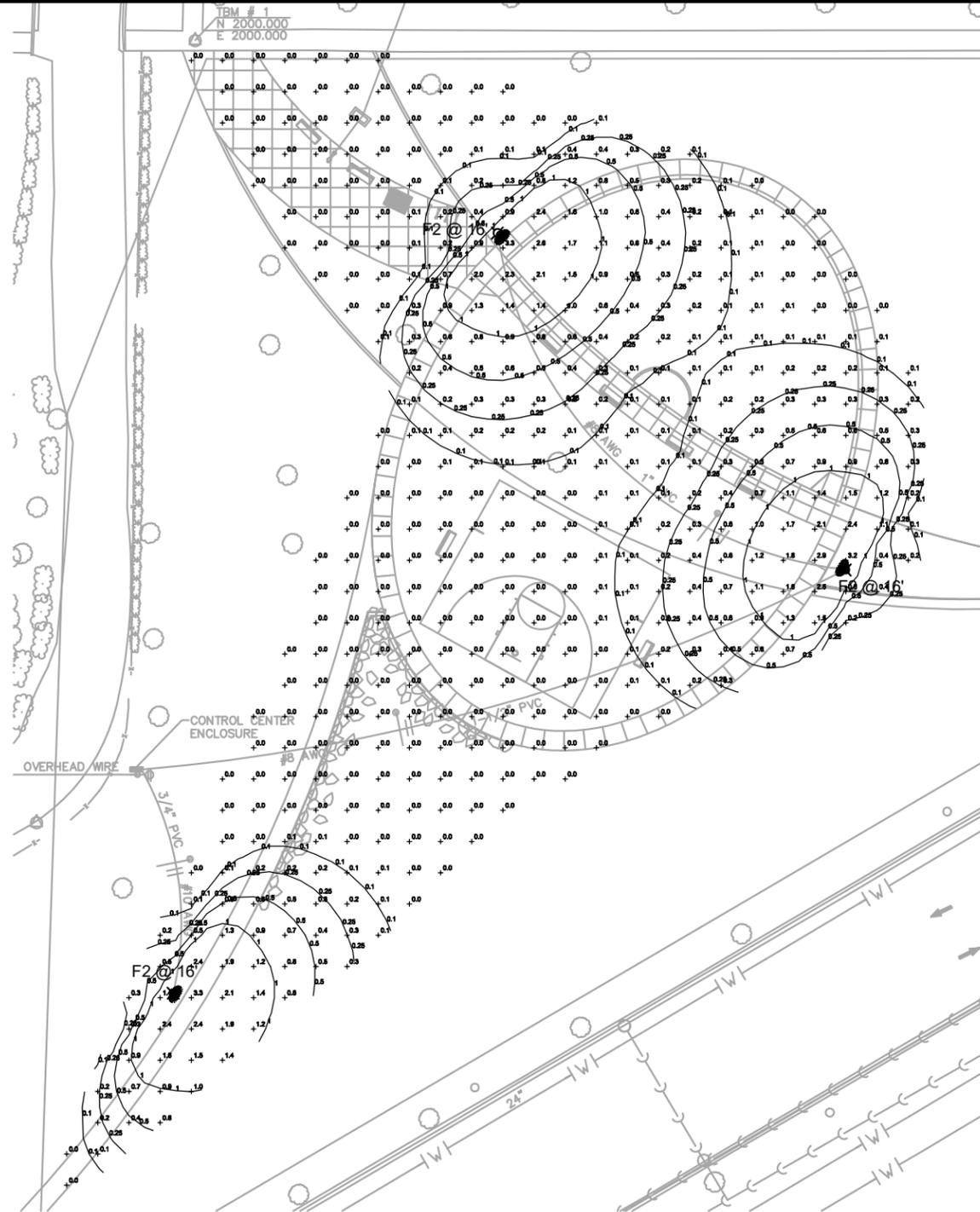
SHEET NO.

**E114**



Mason Park Statistics						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
MASON PARK	+	0.4 fc	5.0 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A

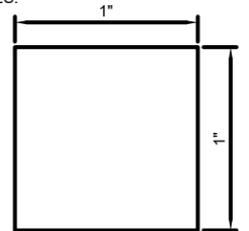
① PARTIAL PHOTOMETRIC PLAN - MASON PARK  
1" = 60' 0"



① PARTIAL PHOTOMETRIC PLAN - EGGLESTON PARK  
1" = 40' 0"

Eggleston Park Statistics						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
EGGLESTON PARK PATH	+	0.3 fc	3.3 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A

PROJECT NAME:  
**2025 PARKS LIGHTING MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:  
  
 DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. WHEN PRINTED TO THE CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 40' 0"**

REVISIONS:


SHEET TITLE  
**EGGLESTON PARK PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

SHEET NO.  
**E115**



City of Evanston  
Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



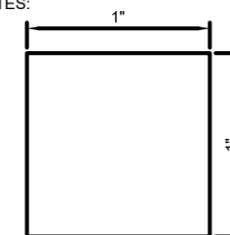
C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE: **1" = 40' 0"**

REVISIONS:

NO.	DESCRIPTION

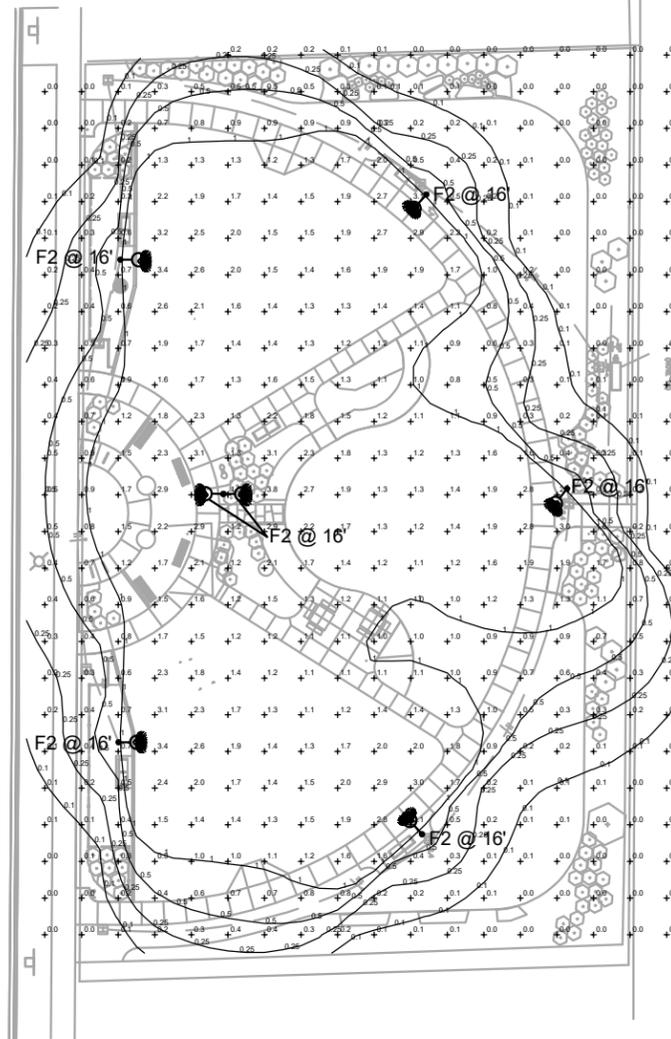
SHEET TITLE

**PERRY PARK  
PHOTOMETRIC PLAN**

SHEET NO.

**E116**

HOVLAND CT.



1 PHOTOMETRIC PLAN - PERRY PARK  
1" = 40' 0"

PERRY PARK STATISTICS						
Description	Symbol	Avg	Max	Min	Max/Min	Avg/Min
PERRY PARK	+	0.9 fc	3.9 fc	0.0 fc	N/A	N/A

## LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE

TAG	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER	MODEL NUMBER	VOLTAGE (V)	WATTAGE (W)	LUMEN OUTPUT (LM)	CRI	CCT	DIMMING	COMMENTS
F1	49	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT FOR DOMUS PENDANT LIGHTS, ACRYLIC FLAT LENS, HOUSE SIDE SHIELD	LUMEC	LEDGINE-155251-30-DMS50-35W3 2LED3K-G3-LE2F-UNV-DMG-HS	120-277	37	5051	>= 70	3000K	N/A	
F2	12	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT FOR DOMUS PENDANT LIGHTS, ACRYLIC FLAT LENS, HOUSE SIDE SHIELD	LUMEC	LEDGINE-155251-30-DMS50-35W3 2LED3K-G3-LE4F-UNV-DMG-HS	120-277	37	4954	>= 70	3000K	N/A	
F3	38	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT FOR DOMUS PENDANT LIGHTS, ACRYLIC FLAT LENS, HOUSE SIDE SHIELD	LUMEC	LEDGINE-155251-60-DMS50-55W3 2LED3K-G3-LE2F-UNV-DMG-HS	120-277	55	7264	>=70	3000K	N/A	
F4	4	LEDGINE™ LED RETROFIT FOR DOMUS PENDANT LIGHTS, ACRYLIC FLAT LENS, HOUSE SIDE SHIELD	LUMEC	LEDGINE-155251-60-DMS50-55W3 2LED3K-G3-LE4F-UNV-DMG-HS	120-277	55	7123	>=70	3000K	N/A	
F5	15	IN-GRADE 12" DIAMETER LED UPLIGHT RETROFIT	BEGA	77 007	120-277	13.9	970	>= 80	3000K	N/A	



Public Works Agency  
909 Davis Street  
Evanston, Illinois 60201



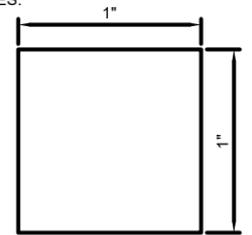
**C.C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.**

C. C. Johnson & Malhotra, P.C.  
303 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 303  
Chicago, IL 60601

PROJECT NAME:

**2025 PARKS  
LIGHTING  
MODERNIZATION**

NOTES:



DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS.  
WHEN PRINTED TO THE  
CORRECT SCALE, THE BOX  
ABOVE MEASURES 1" x 1".

DRAWING SCALE:

REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

SHEET TITLE

**LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE**

SHEET NO.

**E500**

**23-O-25**

**AN ORDINANCE**

**Amending Title 1, Chapter 17, “Contracts with the City” of the City Code**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Evanston is a unit of local government organized and operating under federal and state laws;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Evanston seeks to preserve administrative resources by ensuring that only qualified contractors and subcontractors are awarded contracts on public works construction projects;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Evanston, has determined that quality workmanship, efficient operation, safety, and timely completion of projects are not necessarily insured by awarding a construction contract solely on the basis of the low bid;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Evanston seeks to enhance its ability to identify the lowest “responsible bidder” on all public works construction projects by instituting more comprehensive submission requirements which are in compliance with Illinois law; **WHEREAS**, the City of Evanston has a compelling proprietary interest in awarding contracts for public works construction projects in a manner that will yield successful project delivery in terms of work that is performed safely, at the lowest responsible cost, and in accordance with the highest possible standards of quality and efficiency;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Evanston has a compelling interest in ensuring that workers on public works construction projects are paid appropriate wages and receive appropriate benefits, as set forth in, and required by, the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act and the Federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts;

**WHEREAS**, securing successful delivery of public works construction projects presents significant challenges due to the complex, unpredictable and inherently dangerous nature of the construction industry, wherein errors in project planning or execution, including those caused by inexperienced or unqualified craft labor personnel, can result in serious safety risks, excessive cost overruns, flawed or inferior project quality, and disruptions in project schedules that may delay the use of critical government functions or facilities;

**WHEREAS**, the City of Evanston enacted the Local Employment Program (LEP) Ordinance, Section 1-17-1(C) in 2014, in an effort to increase the hiring of Evanston residents and Evanston construction apprentices on public works projects; and

**WHEREAS**, City ordinances with apprenticeship standards increase the likelihood of contractors on publicly funded projects to use apprentices, resulting in a better local tax base and a safer, more efficient job site;

**WHEREAS**, a responsible bidder ordinance assures efficient use of taxpayer dollars, promotes public safety, and is in the public interest;

**WHEREAS**, the Evanston City Council finds that it is in the best interest of the City of Evanston residents to amend the City Code with respect to bidding.

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
EVANSTON, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS:**

**SECTION 1:** Title 1, Chapter 17, "Contracts with the City" of the Evanston City Code of 2012, as amended, is hereby further amended as follows:

**1-17-1. CONTRACTS WITH THE CITY.**

- (A) All contracts with the City costing in excess of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00) must be approved by the City Council. Contracts for the purchase of goods or services to be utilized in the conduct of the affairs of the City, shall be let by the City Manager or his/her designee, with the approval of the City Council, to a reliable, responsible and acceptable bidder, after advertising for the same, and bonds to be approved by the City Council may be taken for the faithful performance thereof.
- (B) All contracts for the purchase of goods or services with entirely City funds shall be awarded to the lowest quote/bid price or lowest evaluated quote/bid price from a responsive and responsible Evanston business enterprise ("EBE") provided the EBE's quote/bid price does not surpass the lowest quote/bid price or lowest evaluated quote/bid price from a responsive and responsible nonlocal business by more than five percent (5%).

All contracts let from requests for proposals (RFPs) and requests for qualifications (RFQs) with entirely City funds shall be awarded to the most qualified consultant that is an EBE, provided the EBE price/cost does not surpass the lowest price/cost or lowest evaluated price/cost from a nonlocal business by more than five percent (5%).

1. An "EBE" shall mean an entity which is located in or has one or more offices located in the City for a minimum of one year and which performs a "commercially useful function."
  - a. An EBE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the EBE must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether an EBE is performing a commercially useful function, the City will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the EBE credit claimed for its performance of the work and other relevant factors.
  - b. An EBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project

through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of EBE participation. In determining whether an EBE is such an extra participant, the City will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which EBEs do not participate.

- c. If an EBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least thirty (30) percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the EBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, then it is not performing a commercially useful function.
  - d. When an EBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in Subsection (B)1c of this Section, the EBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The City may determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.
2. In determining whether a business has been located in Evanston for one (1) year, the MWEBE Committee will consider the following:
- a. Whether the vendor pays property and/or sales taxes in Evanston; and
  - b. Whether the business entity's address or the address given on the federal and/or state income tax return is within Evanston.
  - c. The date of issuance of an Evanston business license.

The City may waive the one-year requirement if the entity provides evidence of a substantial commitment to Evanston.

- 3. Businesses that maintain a distribution warehouse or which manufacture in Evanston will receive EBE credit of sixty (60) percent and one hundred (100) percent, respectively. Those that do not maintain a distribution warehouse or manufacturing operation but have an office in Evanston will be considered a broker and receive a five (5) percent credit.
- 4. Eligibility as an EBE will be periodically reviewed and may be revoked at any time if the entity no longer meets the above requirements.

(C) Local Employment Program.

- 1. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this Subsection (C), the employment program, the following terms shall be defined as follows:

<i>CONTRACT.</i>	The written agreement to provide services established between the City and a contractor, including, but not limited to, a redevelopment agreement between the City and any contractor or party.
<i>CONTRACTOR.</i>	An individual, partnership, corporation, joint venture or other legal entity entering into a contract, or a subcontract of whatever tier, for a public works project.
<i>DESK REVIEW.</i>	A method of monitoring compliance with the local employment program in which the Business and Workforce Development

	Coordinator contacts a contractor or subcontractor to gather relevant information or request relevant documentation.
<i>EMERGENCY WORK.</i>	Work necessitated by an imminent threat to the property of the city or the health, safety, or welfare of its citizens.
<i>GENERAL CONTRACTOR.</i>	An entity that enters into a contract directly with the city. The general contractor may also be known as the prime contractor.
<i>LOCAL RESIDENT DATABASE.</i>	A database maintained by the City's Business and Workforce Development Coordinator containing the names of local residents who have expressed interest in employment on City public works projects.
<i>NEW HIRE.</i>	Any employee of a contractor who is not listed on the contractor's last quarterly tax statement and was hired prior to or during the commencement of work on a public works project contract subject to the requirements of the local employment program.
<i>ON SITE MONITORING.</i>	The Business and Workforce Development Coordinator's act of visiting the site of a public works project to ensure compliance with the requirements of the local employment program.
<i>PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT.</i>	Any construction, alteration, demolition, or repair work done under contract and paid for in whole or in part from City funds.
<i>RESIDENT.</i>	Any person whose domicile is in the City. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment. In order to qualify as a resident for purposes of the local employment program, an individual must have established domicile within the City at least thirty (30) days prior to commencing work on any public works project subject to the local employment program.
<i>SUBCONTRACT.</i>	A contract that exists between the general contractor and a subcontractor or between subcontractors of any tier.
<i>SUBCONTRACTOR.</i>	An entity that enters into a contract with the general contractor or another subcontractor.
<i>TIER.</i>	The level of relationship to the prime contractor of a subcontractor who enters into a contract under a prime contractor or another subcontractor to perform a portion of the work on a project.

2. *Work hours and new hire requirements.*

- a. Unless prohibited by federal, state, or local law, all contractors entering into contracts with the City for public works projects valued at two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000.00) shall ensure that:
  - 1) Fifteen percent (15%) of the total work hours are performed at the construction site by City of Evanston residents, as laborers and/or trade persons; and
  - 2) A minimum of one (1) Evanston resident is hired.

- b. The effectiveness of the local employment program regarding the minimum percentage of work hours and residents hired will be evaluated by city staff after two (2) years of implementation.
  - c. These requirements shall bind the contractor both with respect to persons working directly for the contractor and to subcontractors, regardless of tier or phase of the project, hired to perform any portion of the contracted work. The contractor shall ensure that subcontractors comply with the requirements of the local employment program. It shall be the responsibility and obligation of the contractor that all contracts are in overall compliance with this Subsection (C) and all the requirements listed herein.
  - d. Requirements of the local employment program are satisfied if the contractor already employs Evanston residents sufficient to meet fifteen percent (15%) of the project's total work hours. Some or all of these requirements may be waived if a waiver is obtained from the City pursuant to Subsection (C)5. of this Section.
3. *Contracts, bid documents, subcontracts.* Where appropriate and consistent with law, contracts and bid documents shall incorporate the local employment program by reference and shall provide that the failure of any contractor or subcontractor to comply with any of its requirements shall be deemed a material breach of the contract or subcontract entitling the City to all the remedies and damages available for material breach of a contract. All subcontracts shall expressly acknowledge the City's status as a third party beneficiary to the subcontract and further expressly acknowledge that the City, as a third party beneficiary, shall have the right to enforce the provisions of the local employment program. Contracts and bid documents shall require bidders, contractors and subcontractors to maintain records necessary for monitoring their compliance with the local employment program.
4. *Automatic review.* This Subsection (C) shall be reviewed to address any deficiencies on a bi-annual basis by the Minority, Women and Evanston Business Enterprise Development Committee.
5. *Waiver.*
- a. The contractor may request that the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator waive all or a portion of the requirements imposed under the local employment program. Such requests must be in writing and must be received by the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator prior to the award of any public works project contract. In order to apply for a waiver, the contractor must submit:
    - 1) Documentation to the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator demonstrating that:
      - a) The contractor utilized the local resident database to attempt to satisfy the local employment program hiring requirement.

- b) The contractor notified residents of the employment opportunities available for the project. Such notification must have appeared in the employment section of a newspaper of local general circulation. Additionally, the Illinois department of employment security's office located in Evanston, Illinois, must have been notified of the employment opportunities. All notices must have stated that all qualified applicants would receive consideration without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
    - c) The contractor, for a contract utilizing union labor, contacted in writing Chicagoland labor unions to request a resident for employment on the project.
  - 2) Any additional documents requested by the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator in order to evaluate the waiver request.
- 6. *Business and Workforce Development Coordinator.*
  - a. The Business and Workforce Development Coordinator shall determine, based on the required documentation and conditions cited by the contractor that make compliance unfeasible, whether to grant the waiver prior to the award of the contract. Examples of such conditions include, but are not limited to:
    - 1) Intermittent service by one (1) trade throughout the life of the project.
    - 2) Nonavailability of resident(s) necessary to fulfill craft position(s) required for the project.
  - b. If circumstances arise subsequent to the issuance of the contract, the results of which the contractor believes will prevent satisfying the local employment program requirements, the contractor will immediately notify the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator by requesting in writing a waiver of the percentage that cannot be met. The Business and Workforce Development Coordinator or his or her designee shall meet with the applicant as necessary and issue a decision within five (5) business days, including a determination as to any retroactive liability for failure to achieve the goals for work undertaken prior to the application for such a waiver.
- 7. *Local resident selection.* It is the contractor's responsibility to meet the requirement of the local employment program. In order to satisfy the work hours and/or new hire requirements of the local employment program, contractors working under a collective bargaining agreement shall contact the appropriate local union hall to request a resident. If a resident is not available for dispatch by that union hall, the contractor shall contact the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator or his or her designee to request an available Evanston resident. The Business and Workforce Development Coordinator or his or her designee will thereafter provide the name of a resident matching the qualifications defined by the contractor to the local union

hall and that resident will be dispatched to the contractor within three (3) business days in accordance with the lawful hiring hall rules of the respective union. Failure of the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator to provide an individual shall not relieve the contractor from their responsibility to comply with the local employment program.

In order to satisfy the work hours and/or new hire requirement of the local employment program, contractors working in the absence of a collective bargaining agreement shall contact the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator or his or her designee to request an available Evanston resident from the local resident database. The Business and Workforce Development Coordinator or his or her designee will provide the name of a resident matching the qualifications identified by the contractor within three (3) business days.

8. *Reporting requirements.* The contractor shall submit reports as required by the City in order to comply with the local employment program. These reports may include weekly certified payroll records for all crafts within five (5) working days of the end of each payroll period. Additionally, the City may require a weekly or monthly summary of the information that would be obtainable from the certified payroll regarding local hire by craft. These reports, if required, must show the person-hours on a laborer and/or trade person basis and, in the case of certified payroll records, identify the address, new hires, and trade and status journey person or apprentice of all employees on the project. All reports must have an original signature and be signed by an authorized officer of the company under penalty of perjury. The City will make a copy of all required forms available to contractors.

Nothing in the local employment program is intended to eliminate the requirement of a contractor to maintain certified payrolls or of the subcontractors to provide certified payrolls to the contractor, or for any contractor to provide certified payrolls to any party that requests them, as required under Illinois state law.

9. *Monitoring.* The Business and Workforce Development Coordinator or his or her designee will monitor compliance with the requirements of the local employment program by means including, but not limited to, desk reviews or on site monitoring. Audits of compliance may require the review of documents such as certified payrolls, canceled checks, or quarterly wage and withholding reports. Full scale investigations of noncompliance or violations will be on an as needed basis as determined by the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator.

A contractor that fails to provide requested documents or misrepresents material facts in such documents shall be deemed to be noncompliant with the local employment program.

10. *Post-award meeting.* At its discretion, the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator or his or her designee may require the contractor to attend a post-award meeting to familiarize the contractor with the local employment program requirements and to identify the individual by position

and name if available. If requested by the contractor post-award, or at any time during the project, the City shall hold such a meeting within ten (10) business days.

11. *Penalty.* If the contractor or subcontractor should fail to meet the total percentage of resident project hours for any reason, without having received a waiver as outlined in Subsection (C)5. above, the City may impose a fine up to one percent (1.0%) of the approved project price in total. Contractors or subcontractors that are out of compliance due to a resident termination or resignation, shall immediately notify the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator of this occurrence within two (2) business days. Subsequently, the contractor or subcontractor shall have five (5) additional business days to replace a terminated or resigned worker with another resident. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to make the replacement or to notify the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator of this occurrence, the offending party will also be subject to a penalty up to one percent (1.0%) of the approved project price. If the noncompliant contractor makes a good faith effort to replace the resident, the fine may be waived.

At the sole discretion of the City, a contractor or subcontractor that has violated the terms of the local employment program within a three-year period may be determined a non-responsible bidder and excluded from bidding on future projects for a period of not less than one (1) year.

At the sole discretion of the City, an employee that has been hired through the LEP may be removed from the program for a period of not less than one (1) year for failing to adhere to program guidelines or due to termination by the contractor for cause. Such termination process will be reviewed by the Business and Workforce Development Coordinator.

12. *Workforce reserve account.* The City shall establish a reserve account for the deposit of all penalty funds within the general fund. This account may be utilized for the support of the LEP and other workforce development programs as follows:
- The MWEBE Committee shall receive a report on the balance of penalty funds as of the end of the fiscal year no later than March 31 after the close of that year.
  - The MWEBE Committee shall recommend utilization of these funds for placement in the next year's proposed budget in accordance with current LEP and workforce development program goals.
  - Both program goals and recommended expenditure of funds will be subject to approval by the City Council.

(D) *Minority, women, disadvantage, and Evanston business enterprise (M/W/D/EBE) goals.*

1. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this Subsection (D), Minority, Women, Disadvantage, and Evanston Business Enterprise (M/W/D/EBE) Goals, the following terms shall be defined as follows:

<i>DISADVANTAGE-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE or DBE.</i>	A firm must be at fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more disadvantaged individual (socially and economically) or, in the case of a publicly-held corporation, fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more disadvantaged individual (socially and economically) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or disadvantaged individual (socially and economically). The City Manager or his or her designee shall determine which DBE certifications shall be accepted by the City.
<i>EVANSTON-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE or EBE.</i>	An entity which is located in or has one (1) or more offices located in the City for a minimum of one (1) year and which performs a "commercially useful function." The business must be certified by the City in accordance with the provisions of Section 1-17-1(B).
<i>MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE or MBE.</i>	A business which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more members of one (1) or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly-held corporation, at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more members of one (1) or more minority groups, whose management and daily operations are controlled by one (1) or more members of one (1) or more minority groups. The City Manager or his or her designee shall determine which MBE certifications shall be accepted by the City.
<i>M/W/D/EBE GOALS.</i>	The City of Evanston establishes the goal of awarding not less than twenty-five percent (25%) of its contract awards to MBE, WBE, DBE and EBE businesses. The City of Evanston establishes the goal of awarding not less than three percent (3%) utilization of EBEs in its contract awards. The provisions of this Section shall be implemented by the City Manager or his or her designee. The provisions of this Section do not guarantee contract participation.
<i>WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE or WBE.</i>	A business which is at least fifty-one percent (51%) owned by one (1) or more women, or, in the case of a publicly-held corporation, fifty-one percent (51%) of the stock of which is owned by one (1) or more women, whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one (1) or more women. The City Manager or his or her designee shall determine which WBE certifications shall be accepted by the City.

2. A minority-owned business enterprise ("MBE"), women-owned business enterprise ("WBE"), or disadvantage-business enterprise ("DBE") (collectively, "M/W/D/BE") must perform a "commercially useful function."
  - a. A M/W/D/BE performs a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. To perform a commercially useful function, the M/W/D/BE

must also be responsible, with respect to materials and supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, and installing (where applicable) and paying for the material itself. To determine whether an M/W/D/BE is performing a commercially useful function, the City will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the M/W/D/BE credit claimed for its performance of the work and other relevant factors.

- b. A M/W/D/BE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of M/W/D/BE participation. In determining whether a M/W/D/BE is such an extra participant, the City will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which M/W/D/BE's do not participate.
  - c. If a M/W/D/BE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least thirty percent (30%) of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the M/W/D/BE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, then it is not performing a commercially useful function.
  - d. When an M/W/D/BE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in Subsection (D)(2)(c) of this Section, the M/W/D/BE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The City may determine that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.
3. Businesses that maintain a distribution warehouse or manufacturing operation will receive M/W/D/BE credit of sixty percent (60%). Those that do not maintain a distribution warehouse or manufacturing operation will be considered a broker and receive a five (5) percent credit.
  4. Eligibility as a M/W/D/BE will be periodically reviewed and may be revoked at any time if the entity no longer meets the above requirements.

(E) Additional Requirements for Public Works Contracts. All bidders for public works contracts must comply with the below specifications in bid submission and during the project for a successful bidder. The City Council may, by a majority vote of the members present, waive any of these requirements for an Evanston-Owned Business Enterprise as defined in Section 1-17-1(D)(1) or a Nearby Business Enterprise as defined in Section 1-17-1(E)(1).

1. Definitions. For the purposes of this Subsection, the following definitions apply:

<u>APPRENTICESHIP TRAINING PROGRAM.</u>	<u>A program approved and registered by the United States Department of Labor’s Office of Apprenticeship, or its successor organization, that has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each other past five (5) years for each of the construction crafts</u>
---	---

	<u>the bidder will perform on the project. Evidence of graduation rates are not required for apprentice able crafts dedicated exclusively to the transportation of material and equipment to and from the public works project.</u>
<u>BIDDER.</u>	<u>A contractor that submits a bid in response to a City of Evanston Request for Proposal.</u>
<u>COMMERCIALLY USEFUL FUNCTION.</u>	<u>A business enterprise that is responsible for the execution of the work of the contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.</u>
<u>NEARBY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE ("NBE").</u>	<u>A business enterprise located within five (5) miles of Evanston City limits for a minimum of one (1) year and performs a commercially useful function.</u>
<u>PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACT.</u>	<u>Any construction, alteration, demolition, or repair work done under contract on City owned property.</u>
<u>RELIABLE, RESPONSIVE AND ACCEPTABLE BIDDER.</u>	<u>A bidder who submits a bid that conforms in all material respects to the requirements and criteria in the invitation for bids. This means the bid promises to perform in the precise manner requested by the government, and any minor irregularities in the bid shall not defeat responsiveness.</u>

2. Excessive Pass Through Prohibited. Any bidder must directly perform at least 25% of the services identified in the project solicitation. The named bidder submitting the bid must be the entity directly performing the services. Any affiliates and/or subsidiaries shall not contribute to the minimum performance percentage required.

3. Apprenticeship Training Program Required.

(a) Public Works contracts for over \$25,000 amount or greater shall only be let to: (i) a contractor with evidence of participation in an Apprenticeship Training Program applicable to the work to be performed on the project; or (ii) a contractor who has satisfied the experience requirements under subsection (d).

(b) All contracts submitted to the City Council must identify whether the contractor meets this requirement.

(c) Required evidence of participation in an apprenticeship program includes but is not limited to a copy of all applicable apprenticeship standards and Apprenticeship Agreement(s) for any apprentice(s) who will perform work on the public works project; and documentation from each applicable apprenticeship program certifying that it has graduated at least five (5) apprentices in each of the past five (5) years for each construction craft the bidder will perform on the project.

(d) Contractors may alternatively satisfy this requirement by certifying that all workers who will perform work on the public works project have relevant experience in lieu of participation in an apprenticeship program. Relevant experience may

include: (i) performing at least 1,800 hours of work in the trade the worker will perform on the public works project over the preceding two (2) years; (ii) completion of an apprenticeship program in the trade the worker will perform on the public works project; or (iii) obtaining a journeyman credential in the trade the worker will perform on the public works project. Required evidence to be eligible under this section includes but is not limited to W-2 records, journeyman credentials, apprenticeship completion cards, or certificates of graduation from apprenticeship programs.

(e) Additional evidence of apprenticeship participation, graduation requirements, or previous experience may be requested by the City of Evanston in its discretion.

4. *Occupational Safety and Health Administration Safety Cards Required.* Prior to beginning work for the City, the bidder shall certify that all employees for the contractor that will be on the work site shall have completed a ten hour (10) or greater OSHA safety program. The contractor must submit copies of the employees' OSHA cards to the City prior to the project commencing.

5. *Near Business Enterprises.* In the absence of an Evanston Business Enterprise as required by City Code 1-17-1(B), the City shall award the contract for the public works contract to the lowest bid price or lowest evaluated quote/bid price from a responsive or responsible NBE, provided that the NBE's bid price does not surpass the lowest bid price or lowest evaluated bid price from a responsible and responsible non NBE or EBE business by more than three percent (3%).

a. An NBE shall perform a commercially useful function.

i. To determine whether an NBE is performing a commercially useful function, the City will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, industry practices, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the NBE credit claimed for its performance of the work and other relevant factors.

ii. An NBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of NBE participation. In determining whether an NBE is such an extra participant, the City will examine similar transactions, particularly those in which NBEs do not participate.

iii. If an NBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least thirty (30) percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the NBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, then it is not performing a commercially useful function.

iv. When an NBE is presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function as provided in Subsection (B)1c of this Section, the EBE may present evidence to rebut this presumption. The City may determine

that the firm is performing a commercially useful function given the type of work involved and normal industry practices.

- b. In determining whether a business has been located in Evanston or within five (5) miles of Evanston City limits for one (1) year, the MWEBE Committee will consider the following:
- i. Whether the vendor pays property and/or sales taxes in Evanston, or, in the case of a NBE, in a community that is within five (5) miles of City limits; and
  - ii. Whether the business entity's address or the address given on the federal and/or state income tax return is within Evanston or, in the case of a NBE, in a community that is within five (5) miles of City limits.
  - iii. The date of issuance of an Evanston business license or, in the case of a NBE, the date of issuance of a business license by a community located within five (5) miles of City limits.
  - iv. The City may waive the one-year requirement if the entity provides evidence of a substantial commitment to Evanston.
- c. Businesses that maintain a distribution warehouse or which manufacture in Evanston will receive EBE credit of sixty (60) percent and one hundred (100) percent, respectively. Those that do not maintain a distribution warehouse or manufacturing operation but have an office in Evanston will be considered a broker and receive a five (5) percent credit.
- d. Eligibility as an NBE will be periodically reviewed and may be revoked at any time if the entity no longer meets the above requirements.

6. *Certifications Required at time of Bid Submittal.* All bidders, including any subcontractors included in the bid, as applicable, shall be compliant and shall submit certification of compliance with the following at the time of the bid submittal:

- a. The Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*
  - i. Compliance with the Prevailing Wage Act is required for the previous five (5) years and certification that the contractor has not been found in violation of the Prevailing Wage Act by the Illinois Department of Labor; and
  - ii. A contractor who has been found by the Illinois Department of Labor to be in violation of the Prevailing Wage Act twice in a five-year (5) period shall be barred from bidding for a Public Works Contract for four (4) years from the date of the most recent finding from the Illinois Department of Labor.
- b. The Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Project Act, 820 ILCS 265/1 *et seq.*
  - i. Compliance with the Substance Abuse Prevention on Public Works Act must include a copy of its written program for the prevention of substance abuse pursuant to the Act.

- c. The Workers' Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.*;
- i. A copy of the applicable workers' compensation policy must be submitted to the City along with documentation of the Illinois Department of Labor registration. The bidder shall additionally certify that all employees are properly classified under the workers' compensation policy.
- d. The Unemployment Insurance Act, 820 ILCS 405/100, *et seq.*;
- i. A copy of the applicable Illinois Department of Employment Security current registration.
- e. A copy of the Illinois Secretary of State's Department of Business Services online records evidencing that the bidder has a current corporate annual report on file. If the bidder is an individual, sole proprietor, or partnership, this subsection shall not apply;
- f. A copy of the current registration with the Illinois Department of Revenue, if the bidder has employees;
- g. A disclosure of any federal, state or local tax liens or tax delinquencies against the bidder or any officers of the bidder in the last five (5) years;
- i. Compliance with the Federal Davis-Bacon Act and Related Acts, if applicable;
- j. Compliance with the Employee Classification Act 820 ILCS 185/1, *et seq.*
- i. All contractors and subcontractors shall submit certified payrolls as specified in Illinois Public Act 94-0515.
- k. All applicable professional or trade licensure, including documentation of said licenses, certification that all licenses are current, and disclosure of any suspension or revocation of such license held by the company, or of any director, officer or manager of the company;
- l. Certification of compliance with 720 ILCS 5/33E-11 and that the bidder is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3,4;
- m. Certification that all individuals who perform work on behalf of the contractor are properly classified as either (i) an employee or (ii) an independent contractor under all applicable state and federal laws and local ordinances; and
- n. Disclosure of any determinations by a court, State or Federal agency of violations of any federal, state or local laws, including but not limited to OSHA, contracting or antitrust laws, tax or licensing laws, environmental laws or the Federal Davis-Bacon and Related Acts.

Any bidder who fails to adhere to this Subsection shall be deemed disqualified from the bid process. If a bidder or contractor has a material change to the information provided to the City of Evanston, the bidder or contractor must notify the City within fourteen (14) days of this material change in writing. Failure to self-report a material change may result in disqualification from the bid.

7. *Subcontractors.* A bidder shall submit documentation including the name and address of each subcontractor from whom the bidder has accepted a bid and/or intends to hire on any part of the project. Further, each such subcontractor shall be required to adhere to the requirements set forth herein as though it were bidding directly to the City of Evanston. Each contractor shall submit all subcontractor information and supporting documentation to the City of Evanston prior to the subcontractor commencing work on the project. It shall be the responsibility of the bidder to ensure its subcontractors comply with all of the requirements of this Code, including the timely and complete submittals of all required documentation and full compliance with all obligations set forth in this Section.

8. *Certification for 12-Month Period.* In anticipation of bidding on a project, a contractor may submit the certifications identified in the preceding section to the City's Purchasing Manager or their designee. The Purchasing Manager or their designee shall review the certifications for completeness. Upon review, if the certifications are complete, the Purchasing Manager or their designee shall advise the contractor of same via an email address designated by the contractor. If the certifications are incomplete, the contractor shall be also notified via email and given fourteen (14) days to complete the submission. Once the certifications are completed, the contractor shall be notified of a "Certification for 12-Month Period" and shall not be required to resubmit these certifications for a period of twelve (12) months following the notification. Any material changes to these certifications shall be reported in writing to the City's Purchasing Manager or designee. In the event that these documents are still required to be submitted by a State or federal agency that is contributing funding to a project, this provision shall not apply.

9. *Projects of Similar Size and Scope.* In projects in the amount of \$25,000 or greater, bidders shall identify and submit documentation with their bid of relevant experience on projects of similar size and scope in the past five (5) years and submit references for same. Projects of similar size and scope shall be as further defined and outlined in the request for proposal ("RFP"). The bidder shall also identify any civil judgments, mediation or arbitration awards against it for default, breach, or damages due to delay or work inadequately performed. Information submitted pursuant to this section shall be considered in determining responsible bidders for the project at issue.

10. *Statement of Past Performance.* Bidders shall submit with their bid a record of all work performed for public bodies completed in the prior three (3) years. Such statements shall include the name of the public body, the type of work performed, the original contract price, the final contract price, the names of all subcontractors used and if liquidated damages were assessed.

11. Public Records. All information submitted by a successful bidder pursuant to this Section are subject to review pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 et seq.).

(E) (F) Contractor Debarment, Suspension, and Prohibited Contracts.

1. *Definitions.* For the purposes of this Subsection, the following definitions apply:

<i>CITY MANAGER.</i>	The City of Evanston City Manager or his/her designee.
<i>CONTRACTOR.</i>	A person, partnership, corporation, or other entity that has contracted with, or is seeking to contract with, the City to construct a public improvement, to provide goods to, or perform services for or on behalf of the City. A contractor includes a contractor, subcontractor, vendor, or any person or entity who or which owns an interest of ten percent (10%) or more in a contractor, subcontractor, or vendor.
<i>DEBARMENT.</i>	An action taken by the City which results in a contractor being prohibited from bidding or proposing on, being awarded or performing work on a contract with the City. A contractor who has been determined by the City to be subject to such a prohibition is debarred.

2. *Effect of Debarment or Suspension.* A debarred or suspended contractor is prohibited from bidding or proposing or being awarded or performing work on a contract with the City during the period of debarment or suspension.

3. *Debarment or Suspension.* The City Manager is authorized to debar or suspend a contractor for just cause. The period of debarment or suspension will be determined by the City Manager in consultation with the Corporation Counsel, on a case by case basis. Debarment or suspension may be lifted for good cause shown. Reasons for debarment or suspension include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. Commission of fraud or a criminal offense as an incident to obtaining or attempting to obtain a public or private contract or subcontract or in the performance of such a contract or subcontract;
- b. Conviction or indictment under a State or Federal statute of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, receiving stolen property, or any other offense indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty which affects responsibility as a vendor or contractor;
- c. Conviction or indictment under a State or Federal antitrust statute;
- d. A finding by a State or Federal agency with statutory authority to adjudicate civil rights violations, or by a judge or jury in a State or Federal

- court of competent jurisdiction, that the vendor or contractor has violated State or Federal civil rights statutes in its hiring or business practices;
- e. Failure or default without good cause to perform in accordance with the terms of any contract and the associated supporting documents or unsatisfactory performance of any contract and the associated supporting documents with the City;
  - f. Disqualification or rejection of a bid by the vendor on three (3) or more occasions within a three (3) year period;
  - g. Commission of an act or omission indicating a lack of business integrity or business honesty;
  - h. Debarment, disqualification or suspension by another government entity for any reason; or
  - i. Any Federal or State funding that, by law, rule, or regulation, precludes the City from paying a contractor from those funding.
4. *Procedure.* Before a contractor is debarred or suspended, written notice of debarment or suspension must be provided to that contractor. Such notice must apprise the contractor of the reasons for the debarment or suspension and must inform the contractor of the right to be heard before the City Manager. The City Manager must grant a reasonable opportunity for the debarred or suspended contractor to be heard on the issue of said debarment or suspension, if the contractor submits a request in writing within seven (7) calendar days of the mailing of the written notice. The City Manager will make a final determination after consulting with Corporation Counsel.
  5. *Assignment of Contracts.* No contract will be assigned or sublet by the successful bidder without the consent of the City Manager.
  6. *Prohibited Bidders and Contractors.*
    - a. Unless otherwise provided, no contractor will bid or enter into a contract or subcontract under this Subsection if the business or any officer, director, partner, or other managerial agent of the business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five (5) years from the date of conviction.
    - b. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the City and every subcontractor will contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the City Manager will declare the related contract void if any of the certificates completed pursuant to this Subsection (b) are false.
  7. *Debt Delinquency.*

- a. No person will submit a bid for or enter into a contract or subcontract under this Section if that person knows or should know that they or any affiliate is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the City, unless the person or affiliate has entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt.
  - b. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the City and every subcontract will contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or the subcontractor and its affiliate is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the City Manager may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Subsection (b) are false.
8. *Voidable Contracts.*
- a. If any contract or amendment is entered into or purchase or expenditure of funds is made at any time in violation of this Subsection or any other law, the contract or amendment may be declared void by the City Manager or may be ratified and affirmed, provided the City Manager determines that ratification is in the best interests of the City. If the contract is ratified and affirmed, it will be without prejudice to the City's rights to any appropriate damages.
  - b. If, during the term of a contract, the City Manager determines that the contractor is delinquent in the payment of debt as set forth in Subsection 1-17-1(E)(7), the City Manager, or his/her designee, may declare the contract void if he/she determines that voiding the contract is in the best interests of the City.
  - c. If, during the term of a contract, the City Manager determines that the contractor is in violation of Subsection 1-17-1(E)(6), the City Manager will declare the contract void.
  - d. If, during the term of a contract, the contracting agency learns from an annual certification or otherwise determines that the contractor no longer qualifies to enter into City contracts under this Section, the City Manager may declare the contract void if he/she determines that voiding the contract is in the best interests of the City.

**SECTION 2:** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 3:** If any provision of this Ordinance or application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional or otherwise invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of this Ordinance that can be given effect

without the invalid application or provision, and each invalid application of this Ordinance is severable.

**SECTION 4:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect beginning upon passage.

**SECTION 5:** The findings and recitals contained herein are declared to be prima facie evidence of the law of the City and shall be received in evidence as provided by the Illinois Compiled Statutes and the courts of the State of Illinois.

Introduced:                     May 27, 2025

Approved:

Adopted:                     May 27, 2025

  May 30, 2025

  
box SIGN                      4LR35Q59-4PXY3YY

Daniel Biss, Mayor

Attest:

Approved as to form:

  
box SIGN                      1RXPY3KL-4PXY3YY

Stephanie Mendoza, City Clerk

  
box SIGN                      1VWXZ88Z-4PXY3YY

Alexandra B, Ruggie, Corporation Counsel

## Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025

Trade Title	Rg	Type	C	Base	Foreman	Overtime					Pension	Vac	Trng	Other Ins	Add OT 1.5x owed	Add OT 2.0x owed
						M-F	Sa	Su	Hol	H/W						
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	All	ALL		50.15	51.15	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	All	BLD		41.27	44.57	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.84	16.02	0.00	0.90		3.11	6.21
BOILERMAKER	All	BLD		55.76	60.77	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.97	26.44	0.00	3.34	1.95	0.00	38.26
BRICK MASON	All	BLD		52.06	57.27	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	24.54	0.00	1.24	0.00	3.99	7.98
CARPENTER	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
CEMENT MASON	All	ALL		52.00	54.00	2.0	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.81	23.00	0.00	1.15		2.00	4.00
CERAMIC TILE FINISHER	All	BLD		47.09	47.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	16.82	0.00	1.09	0.00	5.17	10.34
CERAMIC TILE LAYER	All	BLD		54.84	59.84	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	20.68	0.00	1.17	0.00	7.15	14.30
COMMUNICATION ELECTRICIAN	All	BLD		49.86	54.85	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.60	14.43	1.25	1.22	0.15	0.00	0.00
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	All	ALL		62.10	68.14	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.08	20.88	0.00	3.32	0.00	18.64	37.28
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	All	ALL		48.44	68.14	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.20	16.29	0.00	2.60	0.00	14.55	29.09
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	All	ALL		62.10	68.14	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.08	20.88	0.00	3.32	0.00	18.64	37.28
ELECTRICIAN	All	ALL		55.55	61.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	19.06	20.61	1.50	1.78	0.40	0.00	0.00
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	All	BLD		67.84	76.32	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	16.18	20.96	5.42	0.75		0.00	0.00
FENCE ERECTOR	All	ALL		51.00	53.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.74	18.32	0.00	0.75		0.00	0.00
GLAZIER	All	BLD		51.55	53.05	1.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	15.64	26.18	0.00	2.27	0.00	0.00	0.00
HEAT/FROST INSULATOR	All	BLD		55.02	58.32	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	15.84	19.01	0.00	0.90		4.60	9.20
IRON WORKER	All	ALL		59.26	62.76	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	18.30	26.31	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
LABORER	All	ALL		50.15	50.90	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
LATHER	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
MACHINIST	All	BLD		58.39	62.39	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	9.93	8.95	1.85	1.47		0.00	0.00
MARBLE FINISHER	All	ALL		39.50	53.55	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	22.32	0.00	0.73	0.00	2.88	5.76
MARBLE SETTER	All	BLD		51.00	56.10	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	24.01	0.00	0.92	0.00	3.73	7.45
MATERIAL TESTER I	All	ALL		40.15		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
MATERIALS TESTER II	All	ALL		45.15		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.71	16.92	0.00	0.91		0.00	0.00
MILLWRIGHT	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00

## Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025

OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	1	60.80	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	2	59.50	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	3	56.95	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	4	55.20	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	5	64.55	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	6	61.80	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	BLD	7	63.80	64.80	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	1	69.35	69.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	2	67.85	69.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	3	63.35	69.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	4	58.85	69.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	5	70.85	69.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	FLT	6	58.85	69.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	1	59.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	2	58.45	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	3	56.40	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	4	55.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	5	53.80	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	6	62.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
OPERATING ENGINEER	All	HWY	7	60.00	63.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	23.70	20.80	2.00	2.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORKER	All	ALL		57.51	60.51	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	14.31	26.50	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER	All	ALL		53.05	59.68	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0	15.76	16.19	0.00	1.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
PAINTER - SIGNS	All	BLD		45.49	51.09	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	8.20	16.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
PILEDRIVER	All	ALL		55.11	57.11	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.89	26.26	2.15	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00
PIPEFITTER	All	BLD		57.00	60.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.65	22.85	0.00	3.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
PLASTERER	All	BLD		50.00	53.00	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.81	21.22	0.00	1.15		0.00	0.00
PLUMBER	All	BLD		58.55	62.05	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.75	17.74	0.00	1.83		0.00	0.00
ROOFER	All	BLD		50.25	55.25	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.98	17.34	0.00	1.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
SHEETMETAL WORKER	All	BLD		53.05	57.29	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.88	28.65	0.00	1.15	0.00	0.00	0.00

## Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025

SIGN HANGER	All	BLD		36.72	39.66	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	7.45	4.70	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
SPRINKLER FITTER	All	BLD		60.00	62.75	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	14.95	19.40	0.00	1.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
STEEL ERECTOR	All	ALL		59.26	62.76	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	18.30	26.31	0.00	0.49	0.00	0.00	0.00
STONE MASON	All	BLD		52.06	57.27	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	12.70	24.54	0.00	1.24	0.00	3.99	7.98
SURVEY WORKER	All	BLD		56.50	57.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.75	14.15	0.00	1.49		0.00	0.00
SURVEY WORKER	All	HWY		56.50	57.50	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	17.75	14.15	0.00	1.49		0.00	0.00
TERRAZZO FINISHER	All	BLD		48.94	48.94	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	18.42	0.00	1.11	0.00	4.22	8.44
TERRAZZO MECHANIC	All	BLD		52.85	56.35	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.00	19.81	0.00	1.15	0.00	4.47	8.94
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER I	All	HWY		42.10	43.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.11	9.81	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II	ALL	HWY		43.10	44.70	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.11	9.81	0.00	1.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	1	43.45		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.15	16.09	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	2	43.70		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.15	16.09	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	3	43.90		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.15	16.09	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	4	44.10		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	13.15	16.09	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	1	43.43		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.70	16.11	0.00	0.25		0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	2	43.58		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.70	16.11	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	3	43.78		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.70	16.11	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	4	43.98		1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	11.70	16.11	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
TUCK POINTER	All	BLD		51.53	52.53	1.5	1.5	2.0	2.0	10.05	22.66	0.00	1.15	0.00	0.00	0.00

### Legend

**Rg** Region

**Type** Trade Type - All,Highway,Building,Floating,Oil & Chip,Rivers

**C** Class

**Base** Base Wage Rate

**OT M-F** Unless otherwise noted, OT pay is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Mon through Fri. The number listed is the multiple of the base wage.

**OT Sa** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Saturdays

**OT Su** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Sundays

**OT Hol** Overtime pay required for every hour worked on Holidays

**H/W** Health/Welfare benefit

**Vac** Vacation

**Trng** Training

## **Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025**

**Other Ins** Employer hourly cost for any other type(s) of insurance provided for benefit of worker.

### Explanations COOK COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Veterans Day in some classifications/counties. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

TRUCK DRIVERS (WEST) - That part of the county West of Barrington Road.

### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date. ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

### COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRICIAN

Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service of radio, television, recording, voice sound vision production and reproduction, telephone and telephone interconnect, facsimile, data apparatus, coaxial, fibre optic and wireless equipment, appliances and systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, business, domestic, commercial,

## **Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025**

education, entertainment, and residential purposes, including but not limited to, communication and telephone, electronic and sound equipment, fibre optic and data communication systems, and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service whether at new or existing sites, such tasks to include the placing of wire and cable and electrical power conduit or other raceway work within the equipment room and pulling wire and/or cable through conduit and the installation of any incidental conduit, such that the employees covered hereby can complete any job in full.

### **MARBLE FINISHER**

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which are installed in a similar manner.

MATERIAL TESTER I: Hand coring and drilling for testing of materials; field inspection of uncured concrete and asphalt.

MATERIAL TESTER II: Field inspection of welds, structural steel, fireproofing, masonry, soil, facade, reinforcing steel, formwork, cured concrete, and concrete and asphalt batch plants; adjusting proportions of bituminous mixtures.

### **OPERATING ENGINEER - BUILDING**

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto (requires Two Engineers); Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Conveyor (Truck Mounted); Concrete Paver Over 27E cu. ft; Concrete Paver 27E cu. ft. and Under; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hoists, Two Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps; Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-Form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Operation of Tie Back Machine; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

## **Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025**

Class 2. Boilers; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, Inside Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (Self-Propelled); Rock Drill (Truck Mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators (remodeling or renovation work); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Low Boys; Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

Class 5. Assistant Craft Foreman.

Class 6. Gradall.

Class 7. Mechanics; Welders.

### **OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION**

Class 1. Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines: ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson Attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Tower Cranes of all types: Creter Crane; Spider Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dredges; Elevators, Outside type Rack & Pinion and Similar Machines; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Truck Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Heavy Duty Self-Propelled Transporter or Prime Mover; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with shear attachments up to 40' of boom reach; Lubrication Technician; Manipulators; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Rock/Track Tamper; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Snow Melters; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Operation of Tieback Machine; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader; Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Traffic Barrier Transfer Machine; Trenching; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines 5 ft. in diameter and over tunnel, etc; Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines under 5 ft. in diameter; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (Less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; Hydro

## **Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025**

Excavating (excluding hose work); Laser Screed; All Locomotives, Dinky; Off-Road Hauling Units (including articulating) Non Self-Loading Ejection Dump; Pump Cretes: Squeeze Cretes - Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper - Single/Twin Engine/Push and Pull; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tractors pulling attachments, Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Low Boys; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than Asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper-Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Vacuum Trucks (excluding hose work); Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. SkidSteer Loader (all); Brick Forklifts; Oilers.

Class 6. Field Mechanics and Field Welders

Class 7. Dowell Machine with Air Compressor; Gradall and machines of like nature.

### **OPERATING ENGINEER - FLOATING**

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Master Mechanic; Diver/Wet Tender; Engineer; Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge).

Class 2. Crane/Backhoe Operator; Boat Operator with towing endorsement; Mechanic/Welder; Assistant Engineer (Hydraulic Dredge); Leverman (Hydraulic Dredge); Diver Tender.

Class 3. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman, Maintenance of Crane (over 50 ton capacity) or Backhoe (115,000 lbs. or more); Tug/Launch Operator; Loader/Dozer and like equipment on Barge, Breakwater Wall, Slip/Dock, or Scow, Deck Machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck Equipment Operator, Machineryman/Fireman (4 Equipment Units or More); Off Road Trucks; Deck Hand, Tug Engineer, Crane Maintenance (50 Ton Capacity and Under) or Backhoe Weighing (115,000 pounds or less); Assistant Tug Operator.

Class 5. Friction or Lattice Boom Cranes.

Class 6. ROV Pilot, ROV Tender

### **SURVEY WORKER**

## **Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025**

Operates survey equipment (such as levels, transits, data collectors, GPS and robotic total stations) for the purpose of performing construction layout and/or grade checking.

### **SURVEY FOREMAN**

Operates survey equipment (such as levels, transits, data collectors, GPS and robotic total stations) for the purpose of performing construction layout and/or grade checking; oversees survey crew operations; and/or coordinates work of survey crews.

### **TERRAZZO FINISHER**

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

### **TRAFFIC SAFETY Worker I**

Traffic Safety Worker I - work associated with the delivery, installation, pick-up and servicing of safety devices during periods of roadway construction, including such work as set-up and maintenance of barricades, barrier wall reflectors, drums, cones, delineators, signs, crash attenuators, glare screen and other such items, and the layout and application or removal of conflicting and/or temporary roadway markings utilized to control traffic in construction zones, as well as flagging for these operations.

### **TRAFFIC SAFETY WORKER II**

Work associated with the installation and removal of permanent pavement markings and/or pavement markers including both installations performed by hand and installations performed by truck.

### **TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - EAST & WEST**

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; Teamsters; Unskilled Dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch

## **Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025**

trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 217-782-1710 for wage rates or clarifications.

### **LANDSCAPING**

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

### **MATERIAL TESTER & MATERIAL TESTER/INSPECTOR I AND II**

Notwithstanding the difference in the classification title, the classification entitled "Material Tester I" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector I". Likewise, the classification entitled "Material Tester II" involves the same job duties as the classification entitled "Material Tester/Inspector II".

**Cook County Prevailing Wage Rates posted on 1/15/2025**

# Registering for DemandStar



We are pleased to announce our membership in the DemandStar network. DemandStar is an online marketplace that connects our suppliers directly to the bids, quotes and RFPs that matter to them.

DemandStar is open and accessible to all businesses and provides instant access to our solicitations. By registering for your complimentary DemandStar account, you will receive:

- **Instant** access to bids, quotes and RFPs
- **Automatic** notifications, right to you inbox, of bids that match the commodity codes you select
- The ability to **quickly view** the contractual terms and scope of work
- All the **forms and documents** you need in one place
- Access to **more government bids** in neighboring cities, counties and states

**It's EASY!** Get started with these 3 easy steps!

## 1 REGISTER

Go to:

<https://www.demandstar.com/registration>

### Create an Account with DemandStar

You are one step away from picking your free government agency

Email Address

Company Name

I accept the DemandStar [Terms of Use](#) and [Privacy Policy](#)

Next



## 2 CHOOSE YOUR FREE AGENCY

Type in the name of the government agency you'd like to add, for example "City of Metropolis" in the Search Box

## 3 CHECK OUT

Check out with your **FREE AGENCY** Registration by clicking "Skip for now" on the page where it gives you options to add additional counties and States

### ← Choose Your Free Agency

Receive full access to the government agency of your choice and receive advance notifications of new opportunities.

City of Metropolis ✕

Narrow down your search by selecting a state and county.

<b>State</b>	<b>County</b>
Select State ▼	Select County ▼

- City of Metropolis – Board of Commisioners
- City of Metropolis Purchasing
- Metropolis Technical College

You have chosen **Metropolis Technical College** as your free agency.  
Add additional government agencies below for \$25 per County,  
Statewide and National subscriptions available.

My Subscriptions  [0]

**Nation (0)**

**States (0)**

**Counties (0)**

		Your Current Rate
<b>Total</b>	(0 subscriptions)	<b>\$0/year</b>

Proceed to Checkout

Skip for Now

**SIGN UP**

Visit [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com)





# DEMANDSTAR

**B u i l d i n g C o m m u n i t i e s .**

(E-bidding) Electronic Bidding Instructions

# Introduction

To submit a bid electronically (e-bidding) on DemandStar

- The project **MUST** be setup for e-bidding by the government agency advertising the opportunity

Bid Identifier	Agency Name	Bid Status	Broadcast Date	Date Due ▼	Name	Actions
RFP-2019-01-0-2019/df	Town of Malabar	Active	5/15/2019	5/31/2019	Malabar Parks and Recreation Board Memorial Wall Project	Planholders, Download/Order, Details
EBID-20190077-0-2019/HF	City of Port St. Lucie, Procurement Management Department	Active	4/25/2019	5/31/2019	Purchase Breaching "Backpack Gas Masks and Gas Mask Cartridges for the Police Department JAG Grant Funded	E-Bidding, Planholders, Download/Order, Details



## How to check if it is an e-bidding opportunity

- Not all opportunities posted on DemandStar by government are available for e-bidding
- Those that are available for you to electronically bid will list "e-bidding" as an available "ACTION" when you look at the project details

In order to do  
e-bidding

1. Click on “E-bidding” in  
the actions column

Bid Identifier	Agency Name	Bid Status	Broadcast Date	Date Due ▼	Name	Actions
RFP-2019-01-0-2019/df	Town of Malabar	Active	5/15/2019	5/31/2019	Malabar Parks and Recreation Board Memorial Wall Project	Planholders, Download/Order, Details
EBID-20190077-0-2019/HF	City of Port St. Lucie, Procurement Management Department	Active	4/25/2019	5/31/2019	Purchase Breaching “Backpa Gas Masks and Gas Mask Cartridges for the Police Department JAG Grant Funded	E-Bidding, Planholders, Download/Order, Details

In order to do  
e-bidding

2. Enter your contact information and enter in all required fields

Note: You **MUST** put a number of the “BID AMOUNT” box. However, that number can be 0 so as to allow for a more detailed description of your bid through your uploaded documents.

## Contact Information

*\*indicates required fields*

Company Name \*

Address 1 \*

Address 2

City \*

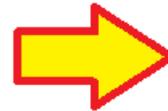
State \*

Postal Code \*

Phone \*

Fax

Country \*



Bid Amount \*

Alternate Bid Amount

Notes

# In order to do e-bidding

- In the agency required documents section – check the documents you intend on uploading and fulfilling. By checking these boxes this is **ONLY** an acknowledgement of how you will fulfill the requirement. You still have to upload the documents.

## Required Documents



The following documents are required by the agency for this project. Please select which documents you will be submitting electronically (online) and which ones you will submit directly to the agency (offline).

### Agency Required Documents

Document	None	Online/ Electronic	Offline/ Manual	Not submitting
-	❗	✓	📄	•
<a href="#">Bid Reply</a>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<a href="#">Checklist</a>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<a href="#">Subcontractor List</a>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<a href="#">Current Workload, List of Projects and Completion Dates</a>	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<a href="#">Questionnaire</a>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
<a href="#">Drug Free Workplace Form</a>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

In order to do e-bidding

Upload your response documents in an accepted file format

Make sure that you have covered and uploaded all the required documents

### E-Bid Response Documents

Agency Name	City of Port St. Lucie, Procurement Management Department
Bid Number	EBID-20190077-0-2019/HF
Bid Name	Purchase Breaching "Backpack" Kits, Gas Masks and Gas Mask Cartridges for the Police Department JAG Grant Funded
Bid Due Date	5/31/2019 3:00:00 PM Eastern time
Bid Opening	14 days, 21 hours, 45 minutes, 5 seconds

*No response documents uploaded*

### Agency Accepted File Formats



Formats

Adobe Acrobat (\*.PDF )  
Microsoft Excel (\*.XLS )  
Microsoft Excel (\*.XLSX)  
Microsoft PowerPoint (\*.PPT )  
Microsoft Word (\*.DOC )  
Microsoft Word (\*.DOCX)

### Upload Electronic Documents

*\* indicates required fields*



Document Title \*

Specify Upload Document \*

Choose File No file chosen

(Type the path of the document, or click the Browse button.)

Upload

In order to do e-bidding

Once you decide you've uploaded all your documents that you would like to submit, make sure you click the **NEXT** button at the bottom of the screen

### E-Bid Response Documents

Agency Name City of Port St. Lucie, Procurement Management Department  
Bid Number EBID-20180218-0-2018/jer  
Bid Name Sculpture on Lawn at City Hall Temporary Art Installation  
Bid Due Date 1/9/2019 2:00:00 PM Eastern time  
Bid Opening 100 days, 1 hour, 20 minutes, 11 seconds

	Document Title	Format	Size	Uploaded	Status	Action
1	 E-Bidding for Suppliers	Microsoft Word	12 Kb	10/1/2018 9:39:50 AM	Complete	<a href="#">View</a> , <a href="#">Remove</a>

### Agency Accepted File Formats

Formats  
Adobe Acrobat (\*.PDF)  
Microsoft Excel (\*.XLS)  
Microsoft Excel (\*.XLSX)  
Microsoft PowerPoint (\*.PPT)  
Microsoft Word (\*.DOC)  
Microsoft Word (\*.DOCX)

### Upload Electronic Documents

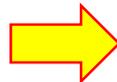
\* indicates required fields

Document Title \*

Specify Upload Document \*

(Type the path of the document, or click the Browse button.)

Your document has successfully uploaded but your response is not yet complete. You must still click 'Submit Response' on Bid Response Details page in order to complete your response and receive a confirmation



# Completing your e-bid submittal

- Please **VERIFY** that you have attached **ALL** the required documents
- Click on the **Submit Response** button to complete your e-bid

## Agency Required Documents

EDIT

1. **Bid Reply** (Electronic/Online) ✓
2. **Checklist** (Electronic/Online) ✓
3. **Subcontractor List** (Electronic/Online) ✓
4. **Current Workload, List of Projects and Completion Dates** (Electronic/Online) ✓
5. **Questionnaire** (Electronic/Online) ✓
6. **Drug Free Workplace Form** (Electronic/Online) ✓
7. **Current Certificate of Insurance** (Electronic/Online) ✓
8. **License/Certification to do Described Work** (Electronic/Online) ✓
9. **Reference Check Form** (Electronic/Online) ✓
10. **E-Bid Reply Excel Spreadsheet** (Electronic/Online) ✓
11. **E-Bid Bond** (Electronic/Online) ✓
12. **Vendor Code of Ethics** (Electronic/Online) ✓
13. **W-9 form** (Electronic/Online) ✓

## Uploaded Documents

EDIT

1. test document upload to ensure e-bidding active

### E-Bid Confirmation

After clicking "Submit Response" the following process will begin:

- We will verify that your response is complete as entered.
- You will see a confirmation page with your confirmation number and date/time stamp of your upload.
- You will receive a confirmation e-mail indicating a successful response submittal.
- You may track your response submission under the View Responses page.

If you do not receive any of the above, please call Supplier Services at (206) 940-0305.

<< Return

Submit Response

## Confirmation of Response

- When you complete you will receive a confirmation
- This is a confirmation that what you uploaded will be visible to the agency when the bid closes, **this is not** a confirmation that all your documents were fill out or submitted correctly

### E-Bid Response Details

Agency Name City of Port St. Lucie, Procurement Management Department

Bid Number EBID-20180218-0-2018/er

Bid Name **Sculpture on Lawn at City Hall Temporary Art Installation**

Bid Due Date 1/9/2019 2:00:00 PM Eastern time

Bid Opening 100 days, 1 hour, 6 minutes, 46 seconds

Response # 15104

**Results** Your bid response is submitted.

<< Return

# Post Submission Edits

If you feel like you missed something or need to make a change you can go back to your submittal response and edit your e-bid. By clicking on “DETAILS” then “EDIT” the section you wish

Bid Identifier	Agency Name	Bid Status	Broadcast	Date Due ▼	Name	Status	Actions
EBID-20190077-0-2019/HF	City of Port St. Lucie, Procurement Management Department	Active	4/25/2019	5/31/2019	Purchase Breaching “Backpack” Kits, Gas Masks and Gas Mask Cartridges for the Police Department JAG Grant Funded	Incomplete	<a href="#">Details, Bid, History</a>

## Contact Information

**EDIT**

**Company Name** Sample DBE Company

**Address 1** 509 Olive Way

**Address 2**

**City** Seattle

**State** Washington

**Postal Code** 98101

**Phone** 2063739233

**Fax** 2063739233

**Country** United States of America

**Bid Amount** \$0.00

**Alternate Bid Amount**

**Notes**



## Agency Required Documents

**EDIT**

1. Bid Reply (Electronic/Online) ✓